# MONTGOMERY COUNTY TEXAS

# **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**



For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2005



# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

# **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2005** 

Prepared by

THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE Linda R. Breazeale County Auditor

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Table of Contents Year Ended September 30, 2005

### PAGE

### **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	1
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.	5
Organization Chart	6
Directory of Elected and Appointed Officials	7

### **FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditors' Report		9
Management's Discussion and Analysis.		11
Basic Financial Statements:	<b>EXHIBIT</b>	
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Assets.	Ι	28
Statement of Activities.	II	29
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	III	30
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental		
Funds to the Statement of Net Assets.		33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	IV	34
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,		
and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental		
Funds to the Statement of Activities		37
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balances – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual –		
Major Governmental Funds	V	38
Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Funds	VI	41
Notes to the Financial Statements		43
Additional Supplementary Information:	<u>SCHEDULE</u>	
Schedule of Revenues and Other Financing Sources – Budget		
(GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	A-1	68
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Financing Uses – Budget		
(GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	A-2	70
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Debt Service Fund	A-3	81
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	B-1	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes		
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	B-2	85
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	C-1	88
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes		
in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	C-2	92

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Table of Contents Year Ended September 30, 2005

Teur Ended September 50, 2005	<u>SCHEDULE</u>	PAGE
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Attorney		
Administration Fund	C-3	96
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual –		
Forfeitures Fund.	C-4	97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Civic		
Center Complex Fund.	C-5	98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – FEMA		
Disaster Grants Fund.	C-6	99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Jury Fund	C-7	100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Sheriff		
Commissary Fund	C-8	101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Memorial		
Library Fund	C-9	102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	0 )	102
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual –		
Community Development Fund.	C-10	103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	0 10	100
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Animal		
Shelter Fund	C-11	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	0 11	101
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Law		
Library Fund	C-12	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	0.12	105
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual –		
Historical Commission Fund.	C-13	106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	C-15	100
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual –		
Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund	C-14	107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	C-14	107
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Juvenile		
Probation Fund.	C-15	108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	C-15	100
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Child		
Welfare Fund	C-16	109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	C-10	107
Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Airport Maintenance Fund	C-17	110
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	D-1	110
Comonning Datance Sheet – Noninajor Capital Project Funds	<i>D</i> -1	112

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Table of Contents Year Ended September 30, 2005

	<b>SCHEDULE</b>	PAGE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and		
Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital		
Project Funds.	D-2	114
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Agency		
Funds.	E-1	118
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities –		
Agency Funds	E-2	119
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:		
Schedule by Source	F-1	121
Schedule by Function and Activity	F-2	122
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	F-3	124

### **STATISTICAL SECTION**

**TABLE** 

Financial Trends:		
Net Assets by Component	Ι	128
Changes in Net Assets.	II	129
Governmental Fund Balances – Last Ten Fiscal Years	III	130
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last		
Ten Fiscal Years	IV	132
Revenue Capacity:		
Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property – Last		
Ten Fiscal Years.	V	135
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments –		
Last Ten Fiscal Years.	VI	136
Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	VII	144
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	VIII	145
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	IX	146
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last		
Ten Fiscal Years	Х	147
Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	XI	148
Economic and Demographic Indicators:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	XII	150
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	XIII	151
Operating Information:		
County Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	XIV	153
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	XV	154
Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function –		
Last Ten Fiscal Years	XVI	156



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Peggie Rushing 1st Asst County Auditor

James Robey, Supervisor Accounts Payable

Carol Stroud, Supervisor Internal Audit

Linda R. Breazeale County Auditor

## Montgomery County, Texas Office of County Auditor

March 27, 2006

The Board of District Judges The Commissioners' Court Montgomery County, Texas

Honorable Judges and Commissioners:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Montgomery County, Texas, for the year ended September 30, 2005, is submitted herewith. This report was prepared by the County Auditor in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, and is in compliance with Chapter 114 Section 025 of the Local Government Code (Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated).

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. To provide a reasonable basis for making this representation, Montgomery County management has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect governmental assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the county's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Montgomery County's comprehensive framework, because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. We believe the data as presented is accurate in all material aspects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of Montgomery County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the County's financial activity have been included.

Montgomery County's financial statements have been audited by Hereford, Lynch, Sellars & Kirkham, P.C., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the financial statements of Montgomery County for the year ended September 30, 2005 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Montgomery County was a part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements. Specific emphasis was placed on internal controls and compliance

with laws and regulations involving the administration of federal awards. This Single Audit Report is available as a separate report from Montgomery County.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to compliment MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Montgomery County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### Profile of Montgomery County

Montgomery County was created in 1837, and is located on the southern edge of the Big Thicket, approximately forty miles north of metropolitan Houston. The County provides a full range of services, including police protection, legal and judicial services, construction and maintenance of roads and bridges, public health service, and facilities for recreational and cultural use. The County operates a full service airport as a reliever to nearby Bush Intercontinental Airport. Three major rail lines intersect in the county seat of Conroe. The North Harris Montgomery Community College District offers both 2- and 4-year degree plans in partnership with several universities throughout the state. Scenic Lake Conroe sits among some 1,090 square miles of rolling hills and grassy meadows to create an atmosphere of rural America nestled securely beside its urban neighbors.

The County operates as specified under the Constitution of The State of Texas, and in accordance with the provisions of the State Statutes of Texas, which provide for a Commissioners' Court consisting of the County Judge and four Commissioners, each of whom is elected from four geographical precincts. The County Judge is elected for a four-year term, and the Commissioners for four-year staggered terms.

The U.S. Census Bureau reported the 1990 population for Montgomery County to be 180,394, and the year 2000 population to be 293,768. At September 30, 2005 the reported population was 375,519. This 28% growth in six years was evident in the increased demand for service at the county level.

Montgomery County maintains strict budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions in the annual appropriated budget approved by the governing body. Activities of the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund are included in the annual appropriated budget. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for all funds for which an annual appropriated budget is adopted. According to the budget laws of the State of Texas, expenditures may not exceed the amount appropriated for each fund. The Budget Office is responsible for compiling and presenting a budget to Commissioners' Court for their consideration and approval, adhering to a calendar established by the statutes of the State of Texas. In keeping with those statutes, the ad valorem tax levy cannot be established until the budget is adopted. In Montgomery County, the budget is adopted by September 1 of each year. Once adopted, it is enforced by the County Auditor, as provided by statute.

### **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements of Montgomery County is best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Local economy- The County's economy has historically been based on mineral production (oil, gas, sand, and gravel), agriculture (horses, cattle, greenhouse nurseries), and lumbering (timber products). Commercial construction has continued to increase as a result of several large shopping centers being developed along the Interstate 45 corridor. The value of residential construction permits increased over last year by \$44,568,692. Investments made in Texas highways recently have assisted in attracting new and diverse businesses to the County. The Woodlands, a planned community in south Montgomery

County, is home to energy, biomedical, and technology businesses, causing continued growth in the southern part of the County. Evidence of this growth is seen in the inclusion of The Woodlands Land Development, LP near the top of the list of ten principal taxpayers in the County during 2005.

Long-term financial planning- The Commissioners' Court continues to be very active in infrastructure development to help insure economic growth. In February 2006, the Commissioner's Court created the position of Director of Infrastructure to assist in this development. In conjunction with consultants, members of the Commissioner's Court and the Director of Infrastructure are currently studying transportation needs so that Montgomery County will remain a viable option for both industry and its employees. Engineering consultants have been engaged to assist in planning the size of future road bond issues, so that growth in the County may continue unimpeded.

In September 2005, Montgomery County voters approved the issuance of \$160million in unlimited tax road bonds for the purpose of continuing various road improvement projects throughout the County. In addition, the County is the first entity to take advantage of a financing vehicle offered by the State of Texas. This vehicle, known as pass-through tolling, allows the County to make improvements to infrastructure on an expedited basis by funding those improvements themselves and applying for reimbursement from the State based on usage of the infrastructure.

In January 2006, the County and the Federal Aviation Administration completed negotiations for a contract to allow the County to accept a one-time \$1million federal appropriation for the purpose of improving its airport. Specifically, the appropriation will be added to a \$1.5million grant from the United States Department of Transportation to construct an air traffic control tower at the Lone Star Executive Airport. Design work has already begun and construction of the tower is schedule to be started by the end of the year.

**Cash management policies and practices-** The County's investment function operates within the guidelines of a written policy as required by the Public Funds Investment Act. An investment committee comprised of the County Treasurer, Tax Assessor-Collector, District Clerk, and a member of Commissioners' Court oversees the investment activities for the County. The County Auditor and County Attorney are advisors to the committee. Commissioners' Court has designated the County Treasurer the investment officer for the County.

Specific investment strategies have been identified for each group of funds. Strategies emphasize safety of principal as well as liquidity. Demand deposits are covered by pledged collateral maintained in joint safekeeping accounts at Compass Bank. Special attention is paid to timing maturities to be consistent with construction project draws and regular operating expenditures.

**Risk Management-** The County retains various levels of risk, and accounts for the associated expenditures in the General Fund. The portions of risk that are not transferred to third party coverage are self-funded by the County under formal arrangements. Additional information concerning the County's risk management activities is included in the notes to the financial statements.

**Pension and other post-employment benefits-** The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time regular employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). Detailed information on the retirement plan and other post-employment benefits can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

### Awards and Acknowledgments

At the annual conference of the National Purchasing Institute (NPI), Montgomery County was awarded an Achievement of Excellence in Procurement for demonstrating extraordinary innovation, professionalism, productivity, and leadership attributes in the Purchasing Department. This was the third consecutive year that the County has achieved this award.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Montgomery County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2004. This was the seventeenth consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of all County departments. I want to express my appreciation to the entire staff of the Office of County Auditor for their continued efforts. I am especially thankful for the contribution made by Phyllis Martin and Krissa Garner. I also wish to commend the members of the Commissioners' Court for conducting the financial operations of Montgomery County in a responsible manner, while meeting the increasing demands for public service.

4

Respectfully submitted,

LINDA R. BREAZEALE Montgomery County Auditor

/s

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# Montgomery County,

# Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2004

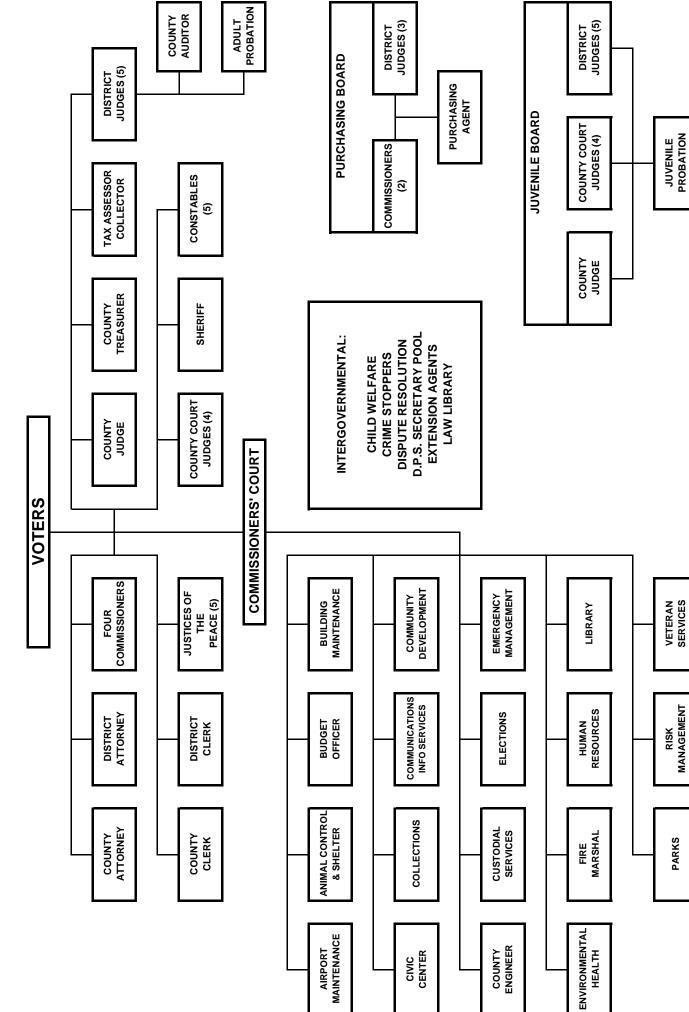
A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.

Carla Epergy

President

Affrong R. Ener

Executive Director



# **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS ORGANIZATION CHART**

MANAGEMENT

PARKS

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS DIRECTORY OF OFFICIALS SEPTEMBER 30, 2005

### **COMMISSIONERS' COURT:**

Alan B. Sadler Mike Meador Craig Doyal Ernest E. Chance Ed Rinehart

### **DISTRICT COURT:**

Fred Edwards Suzanne Stovall Olen Underwood Kathleen Hamilton K. Michael Mayes Michael McDougal Barbara G. Adamick

### **COUNTY COURT AT LAW:**

Dennis Watson Luther J. Winfree E. Mason Martin Mary Ann Turner David Walker Mark Turnbull

### **JUSTICE COURT:**

Lanny Moriarty Grady Trey Spikes Mary E. Connelly James Metts Carolyn Cox

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT:**

Tommy Gage Donnie O. Chumley Gene DeForest Tim Holifield Travis L. Bishop David H. Hill

### **FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:**

J.R. Moore, Jr. Martha N. Gustavsen Linda R. Breazeale Mark Bosma Julane Tolbert

\* Designates appointed official. All others are elected.

County Judge Commissioner, Precinct #1 Commissioner, Precinct #2 Commissioner, Precinct #3 Commissioner, Precinct #4

Judge, 9th Judicial District Judge, 221st Judicial District Judge, 284th Judicial District Judge, 359th Judicial District Judge, 410th Judicial District District Attorney District Clerk

Judge, County Court at Law #1 Judge, County Court at Law #2 Judge, County Court at Law #3 Judge, County Court at Law #4 County Attorney County Clerk

Justice of Peace, Precinct #1 Justice of Peace, Precinct #2 Justice of Peace, Precinct #3 Justice of Peace, Precinct #4 Justice of Peace, Precinct #5

### Sheriff

Constable, Precinct #1 Constable, Precinct #2 Constable, Precinct #3 Constable, Precinct #4 Constable, Precinct #5

Tax Assessor-Collector County Treasurer County Auditor\* Purchasing Agent\* Budget Officer\*



FINANCIAL SECTION



### Hereford, Lynch, Sellars & Kirkham

Certified Public Accountants • A Professional Corporation

1110 Loop 336 W., 4th Floor P. O. Box 2548 Conroe, Texas 77305 Members of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants Private Companies Practice Section of the AICPA Division for Firms

Conroe (936) 756-8127 Fax (936) 756-8132 Houston Metro 936-441-1338

### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

Honorable County Judge and Commissioners' Court Montgomery County, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Montgomery County, Texas (the "County") as of and for the year then ended September 30, 2005, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Montgomery County, Texas's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Major Special Revenue Fund of the County, as of September 30, 2005, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we will issue at a later date, a report on our consideration of Montgomery County, Texas's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The management's discussion and analysis on pages 11-26 is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, additional supplementary information, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, additional supplementary information, and schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

# Hereford, Lynch, Sellars & Kirkham, P.C. HEREFORD, LYNCH, SELLARS & KIRKHAM, P.C.

Certified Public Accountants

Conroe, Texas February 3, 2006

We conclusion our attach in incoordance with anothing standaries generating accepted in the context standards, America and the standards applicable to financial andits contained in Government Auditing Stoudards, instead by the Comptrollar General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the andit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are fire of material disciptances in the financial statements. An such also includes associing the accounting principles used and disciptantes in the financial statements. An such also includes associing the accounting principles used and algorificant estimates mode by management, as well as evaluating the orient financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions:

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fauid, and the actregate remaining fixed information and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Major Spectal Revenue Fund of the County, as of September 30, 2005, and the respective changes in financial position therewore for the year the government position for the General Fund and the Major Spectal Revenue Fund of the County, as of September 30, 2005, and the respective changes in financial position there are changes in financial position for the year the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accortiance with Government Auditing Standards, we will issue at a later date, a report on our consideration of Montgomery County, Texas's internal control aver financial reporting and on our texts of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and ginnt agreements and other matters. The puspose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or an compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be considered in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The management's discussion and malysis on pages 11-26 is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquires of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required expolementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no optimized on it.

### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This discussion and analysis provides readers of the financial statements of Montgomery County, Texas (the County) with a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to evaluate the current activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts of the County as a whole. Readers of this discussion and analysis should consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that is furnished in the accompanying letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages 1-4 of this report. This discussion should also be read in conjunction with the basic financial statements and the notes to those financial statements (which immediately follow this discussion). The discussion and analysis includes comparative data for the prior year.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$75,574,471 (net assets). Of this amount, \$5,219,862 is restricted for specific purposes. As required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 (GASB 34), net assets also reflect \$122,477,741 that is invested in capital assets, net of related debt. With the presentation of the investment in capital assets, unrestricted net assets becomes a negative \$52,123,132. Analysis of the negative unrestricted net assets reveals that a large portion of debt was used to purchase land for road expansion projects that are a joint undertaking with the State. In these instances of expansion of State-owned roads, the County will report the debt at this time, but not the asset.
- The revenues of the County's government-wide activities were \$171,305,907 and expenses were \$136,600,213. Rapid growth in the county brought about uncommon infrastructure contributions, adding to an increase in net assets of \$34,705,694.
- At September 30, 2005, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$39,524,043, a decrease of \$10,046,349 in comparison with the prior year. From the ending fund balance, \$29,205,366 is reserved for specific purposes. Approximately 26% of the ending balance, \$10,154,056, is available for spending at the government's discretion, with \$430,728 of those unreserved, undesignated funds being reported in the special revenue funds.
- At September 30, 2005, unreserved, undesignated fund balance for the General Fund was \$9,723,328, or 10.7% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The County's total net bonded debt decreased by \$4,587,847 (2.9%) during the current fiscal year. This decrease was largely brought about by the issuance of \$45,850,000 in refunding bonds. This refunding contributed to an increase in outstanding general obligation bonded debt by \$24,535,264, while instrumentally affecting a decrease in outstanding certificates of obligation by \$28,410,000.

### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Montgomery County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains additional supplementary information to the financial statements themselves.

### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities, the two government-wide financial statements, are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Montgomery County's finances, similar to the financial statements of a private-sector business. Both of these statements are presented using the full accrual basis of accounting; therefore, revenues are reported when they are earned and

expenses are reported when the goods and services are received, regardless of the timing of cash being received or paid. These statements include capital assets of the County (including infrastructure added since implementing GASB 34 in fiscal year 2003) as well as all liabilities (including long-term debt). Additionally, certain eliminations have occurred as prescribed by GASB 34 in regards to interfund activity, payables and receivables.

The Statement of Net Assets presents information on all of Montgomery County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two being reported as net assets. This statement is similar to that of the balance sheet of a private-sector business (with primary sections in a business balance sheet being assets, liabilities, and equity). The GASB believes that, over time, increases or decreases in the net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents the County's revenues and expenses for the year, with the difference between the two resulting in the change in net assets for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). Because the statement of activities separates program revenue (revenue generated by specific programs through fees, fines, forfeitures, charges for services, or grants received) from general revenue (revenue provided by taxes and other sources not tied to a particular program), it shows to what extent each function has to rely on general revenues for funding. The governmental functions of the County include general administration, judicial, legal services, elections, financial administration, public facilities, public safety, health and welfare, culture and recreation, conservation, public transportation, miscellaneous, and debt service.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 28-29 of this report.

### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements focus on the County's most significant funds (major funds) rather than fund types, or the County as a whole. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Montgomery County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

- 1) Governmental funds are maintained to account for the government's operating and financing activities. The measurement focus is on available resources.
- 2) Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources that are held by the government as a trustee or agent for parties outside of the government. The resources of fiduciary funds cannot be used to support the government's own programs.

**Governmental funds** are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. As mentioned earlier, government-wide financial statements are reported using full accrual accounting; governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of expendable resources, as well as balances of available resources. In other words, revenue is reported when earned, provided it is collectible within the reporting period or soon enough afterward to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Likewise, liabilities are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due since they must be liquidated with available cash. Such information is useful in comparing a government's near-term financing requirements to near-term resources available.

The focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements; therefore it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers should better understand the results and long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The user is assisted in this comparison between the two bases of accounting by way of a reconciliation statement between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net assets, as well as a reconciliation statement between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities.

Montgomery County maintained 28 individual governmental funds during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Road and Bridge Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2003A Fund, and the Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2004 Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the remaining governmental funds (i.e., nonmajor funds) is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each nonmajor governmental fund is provided in the form of combining schedules, which are included in the Other Supplementary Information section following the notes to the financial statements.

Montgomery County utilizes and maintains budgetary controls over its operating funds. Budgetary controls are used to ensure compliance with legal provisions required under state statute governing the annual appropriated budget. Budgets for governmental funds are established in accordance with state law and are adopted at the department level for the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund using the primary categories of salaries, benefits, supplies, services, and capital outlay. A budgetary comparison statement is provided in the financial section for the General Fund and the Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund. Budgetary comparison schedules for the Debt Service Fund and all nonmajor special revenue funds are provided as supplementary information. These budgetary comparisons can be used to demonstrate compliance with the budget both in its original and final forms.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-40 of this report.

**Fiduciary funds** are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties other than the County itself. Agency funds are the only fiduciary fund type used by Montgomery County, and they are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the programs and expenses of the County. The basis of accounting used for fiduciary funds is the full accrual basis, much like that of the government-wide statements.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 41 of this report.

**Notes to the financial statements** provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. As such, the notes are an integral part of the basic financial statements. They focus on the primary government's governmental activities, major funds, and nonmajor funds in the aggregate.

The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 43-65 of this report.

Additional supplementary information is comprised of the General Fund final budget versus actual at the department level, along with the Debt Service Fund budget versus actual at the function level. This comparative data can be found on pages 68-81 of this report.

**Other supplementary information** includes combining financial statements for nonmajor governmental and fiduciary funds. These funds are totaled by fund type and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements. They are not reported individually, as with major funds, on the governmental fund financial statements.

Other supplementary information can be found on pages 84-125 of this report.

### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, the GASB believes that net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. Montgomery County's assets exceeded liabilities by \$75,574,471 at September 30, 2005, as shown in the table below. This amount represents an increase through governmental activities of \$34,705,694 from the net assets at September 30, 2004.

Montgomery County, Texas Net Assets - Governmental Activities						
	FY 2005	FY 2004				
Current and other assets	\$ 77,442,276	\$ 77,214,435				
Capital assets	181,943,540	145,184,861				
Total assets	259,385,816	222,399,296				
Long-term liabilities outstanding	166,404,331	166,718,908				
Other liabilities	17,407,014	14,811,611				
Total liabilities	183,811,345	181,530,519				
Net assets: Invested in capital assets,						
net of related debt	122,477,741	78,432,519				
Restricted	5,219,862	4,304,379				
Unrestricted	(52,123,132)	(41,868,121)				
Total net assets	\$ 75,574,471	\$ 40,868,777				

The County's total assets of \$259,385,816 are largely comprised of investments of \$41,955,765, or 16.2%, and capital assets net of accumulated depreciation of \$181,943,540, or 70.1%. The capital assets of the County include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, equipment, and infrastructure (roads, bridges, signs, etc.) Capital assets are non-liquid assets that provide services to citizens; as a result, these assets cannot be utilized to satisfy County obligations.

As in last year, long-term debt of \$166,404,331 comprises the largest portion of the County's total liabilities of \$183,811,345, at 90.5%. Of total long-term liabilities, \$8,777,946 is due within one year, with the remainder of \$157,626,385 being due over a period of time greater than one year. A more indepth discussion of long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

The County's assets exceed its liabilities by \$75,574,471 (net assets) on September 30, 2005. Roughly 6.9%, or \$5,219,862, of the County's net assets represents restricted net assets. These resources are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Restrictions include statutory requirements, bond covenants, and granting conditions. Of those restricted net assets, \$7,138 is restricted for capital projects and \$5,212,724 is restricted for debt service of compensated absences. The most significant portion (\$122,477,741) of the County's net assets reflects its investment in capital assets, net of related debt. Although unrestricted net assets is negative for government-wide net assets, it should be noted that the County's fund financial statements continue to reflect positive unreserved fund balances.

Montgomery County's governmental activities increased net assets by \$34,705,694. The key components of this increase are as follows:

### Montgomery County, Texas Governmental Activities

	FY 20	05	 FY 2004
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Fees, fines, forfeitures, and charges for services	\$ 35,943	3,376	\$ 31,299,005
Federal grants and contributions	6,102	2,334	3,895,018
State grants and contributions	2,643	3,175	2,339,191
Other grants and contributions	26,828	3,081	585,517
General revenues:			
Property taxes	95,927	7,528	86,767,811
Other taxes	1,077	7,680	929,853
Other general revenues	2,783	3,733	 1,046,106
Total revenues	171,305	5,907	 126,862,501
Expenses:			
General administration	11,228	3,147	11,020,255
Judicial	14,787	7,696	14,196,220
Legal services	1,823	3,681	1,688,226
Elections	460	),869	741,325
Financial administration	4,398	3,998	3,775,200
Public facilities	16,611	,013	6,351,995
Public safety	38,293	3,859	41,783,788
Health and welfare	6,253	3,621	5,679,181
Culture and recreation	6,257	7,162	4,746,828
Conservation	721	,238	565,941
Public transportation	23,780	),503	14,662,727
Miscellaneous	4,519	9,314	7,234,220
Debt service interest and fiscal charges	7,464	4,112	8,062,860
Total expenses	136,600	),213	120,508,766
Change in net assets	34,705	5,694	 6,353,735
Net assets - beginning	40,868	3,777	34,515,042
Net assets - ending	\$ 75,574	1,471	\$ 40,868,777

The County's total revenues of \$171,305,907 were all from governmental activities. Property tax revenue accounts for \$95,927,528, or 56.0%; program revenues of fees, fines, forfeitures, and charges for services comprise \$35,943,376, or 21.0%; and grants and contributions encompass \$35,573,590, or 20.8% of total government-wide revenues. Exceptional infrastructure donations contribute to an increase of \$26,242,564 in other grants and contributions.

Expenses for the year totaled \$136,600,213. The public safety function accounted for \$38,293,859, or 28.0% of this total. The public transportation (\$23,780,503), public facilities (\$16,611,013), and judicial (\$14,787,696) functions represent 17.4%, 12.2%, and 10.8% of total government-wide expenditures, respectively. Public facilities and public transportation expenditures rose from \$6,351,995 and \$14,662,727 in fiscal year 2004 to \$16,611,013 and \$23,780,503, respectively, in fiscal year 2005. The increase in public facilities expenditures is partially offset by a decrease in public safety expenditures. This is due to a re-structuring of the County's jail expense recording process. The increase in spending in the public transportation function continues to be due to the several large road construction projects the County has undertaken. These projects are for the widening and improvement of State-owned roads, creating inflated expenditures in the public transportation function, with no offsetting capitalization of assets.

The government's ending net assets of \$75,574,471 represent an increase of \$34,705,694 from the prior year's \$40,868,777 in net assets. The County's change in net assets is summarized by the following chart:

### Montgomery County, Texas Change in Net Assets

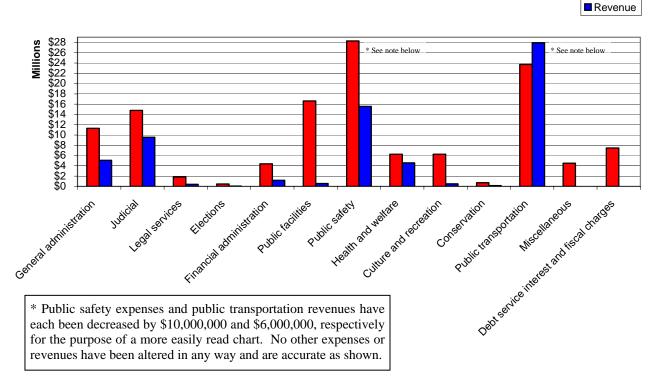
	FY 2005	FY 2004
Governmental funds activity:		
Total revenues	\$ 141,079,265	\$ 127,306,345
Total expenditures	152,107,680	142,439,772
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(11,028,415)	(15,133,427)
Capital lease financing	1,264,452	581,915
Issuance of certificates of obligation	-	2,600,000
Issuance of general obligation bonds	45,850,000	10,205,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(49,904,606)	-
Premiums on obligations, net	3,772,220	671,113
Net change in fund balance	(10,046,349)	(1,075,399)
Government-wide activity:		
Difference between current year's capital outlay		
expenditures and depreciation expense	10,493,997	16,201,442
Net effect of capital asset sales, donations, trade-ins, etc.	26,264,683	(108,270)
Revenues not reported in funds because they do not		
provide current-period financial resources	3,961,959	(343,125)
Long-term debt not reported in funds because it does		
not affect the current period	4,960,894	(9,216,465)
Expenses not reported in the funds because they do not		
use current-period financial resources	(929,490)	895,552
Total change in net assets	\$ 34,705,694	\$ 6,353,735

This change in net assets begins with the current year's differences between governmental revenues and expenditures (\$11,028,415), along with other financing sources and uses (\$982,066). Differences between capital assets added during the year and the depreciation related to all capital assets recorded, along with the effect of various capital assets transactions, such as dispositions and donations (\$36,758,680) also affect this change.

Other factors influencing the change in net assets are those revenues and expenses that do not provide or require the use of current financial resources (\$3,032,469). GASB 34 dictates that the County record an allowance for accounts that are unlikely to be collected. These allowances for doubtful accounts combine with items, such as deferrals of long-term balances not being paid in the current year, to constitute further changes in net assets. Additionally, long-term debt, whether being issued or retired, has an effect on the change in net assets (\$4,960,894). During the current fiscal year, to take advantage of lower interest rates, the County issued new debt to pay off some of its existing long-term debt. These financings represent further changes in the net assets of the County.

The overall financial position of the County has improved over the last year. As mentioned earlier, there is an increase in net assets of \$34,705,694. Additionally, the increase of \$5,459,130 in the combined fund balance of Montgomery County's three major operating funds would indicate an improvement in overall financial position. However, total fund balance is not where management desires or intends for it to be. As part of long-range planning, management has pledged to continue increasing the level of the operating funds' fund balances until such time as they represent at least 25% of annual operating costs.

The following chart depicts expenses and program revenues for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2005 for governmental activities.



### Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities

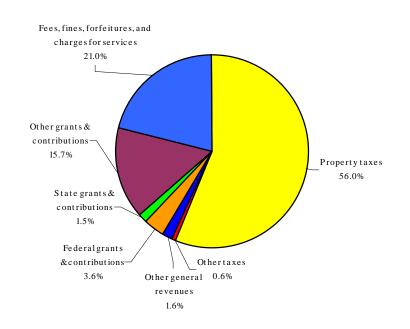
Expense

Key elements of the analysis of government-wide program revenues and expenses as they relate to each function reflect the following:

- Program revenues of \$71,516,966 are comprised in large part (47.4%) of public transportation's revenues of \$33,920,600 and public safety's revenues of \$15,553,165 (21.7%). The judicial function makes up 13.4% of program revenues with \$9,554,220, the general administration function covers 7.1% of program revenues with \$5,063,830, and the health and welfare function comprises 6.4% of program revenues with \$4,581,940. The expenses of these functions account for 17.4%, 28.0%, 10.8%, 8.2%, and 4.6%, respectively. As expected, general revenues provided the required support and coverage for where expenses exceed revenues at the function level.
- The public transportation function experienced an increase in expenses of \$9,117,776 while realizing an increase in revenues of \$25,224,775. As mentioned earlier, the increase in expenses is the result of an aggressive effort on the part of commissioners to improve and expand roads, many of which are state-owned, located in the county. These roads, not being owned by the County, cannot be shown as capital assets in the government-wide analysis; this creates a large expense, with no corresponding asset. The increase in revenues is due in large part to earlier-mentioned donations of roads in a rapidly expanding county.
- Contributing to an increase of \$10,259,018 in expenses of the public facilities function is the previously mentioned recording of jail expenses. In the past, costs of the jail (being a public building) were recorded in the public facilities function. However, the costs of the Sheriff's personnel to run that facility were recorded in the public safety function. The County has begun recording the costs of detention officers in the same function as the cost of the detention facility for a more comprehensive analysis. In this regard, expenses of the public safety function have decreased by \$3,489,929.

• The voters of the County expressed their desire for an improved, county-wide library system by approving \$10,000,000 in library construction bonds in fiscal year 2003. As a result, three new libraries are being built to satisfy library needs. Increased operations have resulted in an increase of culture and recreation expense by \$1,510,334.

The following chart depicts revenues of the governmental activities for the fiscal year ending on September 30, 2005.



### **Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities**

### **GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, Montgomery County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds are a means of providing information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Montgomery County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved, undesignated fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of September 30, 2005, the County's governmental funds report combined ending unreserved, undesignated fund balances of \$10,154,056, an increase of \$3,781,230 in comparison with the prior year. This unreserved, undesignated fund balance is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is reserved or designated to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed. These commitments can be to fund capital projects (\$25,183,317), pay debt service (\$2,142,695), reflect inventories (\$80,227), and reflect prepaid items (\$1,799,127). Commitments also come in the form of designations to fund encumbrances from the prior year (\$164,621). On September 30, 2005, the total fund balance of the General Fund (the chief operating

fund of the County) was \$9,818,012. Of that amount, \$9,723,328 was available for spending at the government's discretion and \$94,684 reflects funds that were designated for encumbrances.

Total assets in the General Fund amounted to \$29,144,635, accounting for 38.6% of total governmental fund assets. The total assets of other major funds include Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund (\$3,849,735), Debt Service Fund (\$2,862,668), Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2003A Fund (\$13,537,036), and Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2004 Fund (\$9,532,217). Together, all major funds account for \$58,926,291 (78.0%) of the County's \$75,527,228 in total assets.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by \$5,033,495 during the current fiscal year. Key factors in this growth are as follows:

- The Commissioners' Court, as part of long-range planning, had budgeted a \$2,000,000 fund balance increase.
- An increase in the appraised value of real and personal property of \$1,375,775,457, along with a marginal increase in the tax rate boosted ad valorem tax revenues \$8,358,262.
- Significant increases in fees collected for the County Clerk, District Clerk, Justices of the Peace, and Constables contributed toward total fee increases of \$832,271.
- The County has multiple contracts with outside entities for security services through the offices of the Constables. Increases in the number of contracts generated larger than expected reimbursements from these organizations, resulting in an increase to contract reimbursements of \$414,317 over the past year.
- In an effort to protect the citizens of the County from potential disasters, both natural and terrorist, the County was awarded multiple grants from the U. S. Department of Homeland Security to increase preparedness in the event of a disaster. These grants significantly contributed to an increase in federal grants and contributions of \$2,750,565.

The Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund has a total fund balance of \$920,739 which is reported as \$80,227 reserved for inventory, \$68,022 unreserved, designated for encumbrances and \$772,490 unreserved, undesignated. The unreserved, undesignated portion of the fund balance increased \$371,958 during the current year due to decreases in the liabilities of the fund.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$2,142,695, all of which is reserved for the repayment of debt. Forecasting for the fiscal year included an anticipated refunding of debt, which took advantage of lower interest rates and realize an economic gain of \$1,788,905.

The Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2003A Fund has a total fund balance of \$10,645,777, all of which is reserved for capital projects. This fund balance decreased during the current year by \$6,721,355 due in large part to capital project expenditures of \$4,590,081.

The entire \$8,977,316 fund balance of the Capital Projects Road Bonds Series 2004 Fund is reserved for capital projects. The fund balance decreased \$1,060,330 from the prior year, primarily due to capital project expenditures of \$1,250,596.

### GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The published budget of Montgomery County is prepared on a modified accrual basis, and includes all elements required by Texas Local Government Code Section 111.063, applicable to counties of population more than 125,000 that have appointed a County Budget Officer. The original adopted budget of the General Fund includes revenues of \$87,598,418 and expenditures of \$78,128,937. The General Fund's final amended budget contains revenues of \$103,218,573 and expenditures of \$99,164,871.

The following table presents the changes between the original adopted budget and the final budget, as amended, for the General Fund as of September 30, 2005.

### General Fund Budget Variances Year Ended September 30, 2005

Variance with

	Or	iginal Budget		Final Budget	0	Variance with riginal Budget sitive (Negative)
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$	72,775,112	\$	74,441,579	\$	1,666,467
Licenses and Permits		1,125,955		1,206,709		80,754
Fees		9,120,238		10,368,553		1,248,315
Intergovernmental		125,000		6,437,599		6,312,599
Charges for Services		130,000		184,000		54,000
Interest		280,845		830,845		550,000
Contract Reimbursements		3,105,768		8,071,288		4,965,520
Inmate Housing		160,000		160,000		-
Fines and Forfeitures		96,000		96,000		-
Miscellaneous		679,500		1,422,000		742,500
Total Revenues		87,598,418		103,218,573		15,620,155
Expenditures:						
General Administration		11,895,776		14,041,310		(2,145,534)
Judicial		9,220,142		9,368,054		(147,912)
Legal Services		1,501,030		1,530,463		(29,433)
Elections		540,790		2,753,318		(2,212,528)
Financial Administration		4,355,131		4,489,714		(134,583)
Public Facilities		14,837,964		16,005,898		(1,167,934)
Public Safety		27,671,054		39,159,316		(11,488,262)
Health and Welfare		2,964,618		4,621,526		(1,656,908)
Conservation		377,532		402,365		(24,833)
Miscellaneous		4,764,900		6,792,907		(2,028,007)
Total Expenditures		78,128,937		99,164,871		(21,035,934)
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures		9,469,481		4,053,702		(5,415,779)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):						
Transfers In		-		1,265,269		1,265,269
Transfers Out		-		(548,282)		(548,282)
Capital Lease Financing		-		1,264,452		1,264,452
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		-		1,981,439		1,981,439
Net Change in Fund Balances		9,469,481		6,035,141		(3,434,340)
Fund Balance - Beginning		4,784,517	_	4,784,517		
Fund Balance - Ending	\$	14,253,998	\$	10,819,658	\$	(3,434,340)

Final budgeted revenues were higher than originally planned by \$15,620,155. The final amended budget for taxes increased \$1,666,467 over the original budget due to an aggressive collection effort, which resulted in higher than originally expected collections of current and delinquent taxes, along with the penalties and interest associated with those delinquent taxes. The final amended budget for fees was higher than the original budget by \$1,248,315 principally due to increases approved by the state legislature. Intergovernmental revenue has \$6,312,599 more in the final budget than in the original budget. This increase is largely due to the anticipated receipt of several federal and state grants during the year that were not foreseen at the time the original budget was drafted.

The final budget for contract reimbursements is \$4,965,520 more than the original budget. The increase in the anticipated revenue was primarily due to a \$4,611,200 budgeted contract reimbursement for the

Community Supervision and Corrections Department's participation in the employee benefit plan. During the original budget process, Commissioners' Court does not budget for funds that are not at the discretion of the County to spend. Since this contract reimbursement is earmarked for specific purposes, it is not included in the original budget. During the course of the fiscal year, the County entered into several contracts for law enforcement services with local agencies. These contracts were also contributing factors to the increase in the budget.

The originally unanticipated revenue partially offsets the expenditure differences of \$21,035,934 between the original budget and the final amended budget. The general administration function has a final expenditure budget that is \$2,145,534 higher than the original budget. This increase is due in large part to employee health coverage in the County's self-insured benefit plan. Estimated reserves are required for self-insurance programs, which are recorded as they become available. At the time of the original budget process, these amounts were not readily identifiable.

The elections function shows an increase in the final budget over the original budget of \$2,212,528. During the year, the federal government awarded a grant to the county for \$1,492,188. Additionally, the County was required to match \$585,695 for this grant to be awarded. The grant was to purchase electronic voting equipment, in compliance with the Help America Vote Act of 2002. This unforeseen grant was not included in the original budget, but was added to the final budget at the time of the award.

The public facilities function had a final budget \$1,167,934 higher than the original budget. The cost of utilities to run county buildings is charged to the public facilities function. Higher than anticipated increases in utility services caused the county to greatly increase the budget throughout the fiscal year.

Additionally, funds that were originally scheduled in prior fiscal years were not included in the original budget for fiscal year 2005. This practice reflects the County's policy of letting encumbrances lapse at year-end and re-appropriating them in the current year. This policy created increases in the amended budget for carryovers from the prior year in the general administration, elections, public facilities, health and welfare, public safety, and miscellaneous functions.

An \$11,488,262 increase in the final budget over the original budget for expenditures in the public safety function is the result of several factors, including encumbrance carryovers as mentioned above. Included in the public safety function is the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD), which is not a County department. However, the County has entered into a contract with the CSCD that enables those employees to participate in the County's employee benefit plan. CSCD reimburses the County 100% of the costs associated with said participation. Management believes inclusion of 100% reimbursed contracts in the original budget would unnecessarily inflate revenues and expenditures because the revenues will always be sufficient to cover the expenditures. The County has elected not to include these amounts in the budget each year.

Also contributing to the budgeted variances for the public safety function is the County's participation in several contracts with local agencies for law enforcement services. As mentioned earlier, during the course of the fiscal year, additional interlocal agreements were created with local agencies for the performance of security services. These additional contracts created increased expenditures for the County, but also created an increase in the revenue line supporting the associated expenditure.

The health and welfare function had final budgeted expenditures \$1,656,908 higher than original budget expenditures. This function includes two grants that are managed by the University of Texas Medical Branch for the County. Both grants are pass-through in nature, ultimately resulting in a corresponding revenue for the expense incurred. To prevent any increase in taxes for the constituents of the County, these expenses are not budgeted until the revenue is also budgeted, after the original budget process.

An increase in the final budget of \$2,028,007 over the original budget in the miscellaneous function is the result of several factors. During the original budget process, salaries and related benefits are budgeted in this function for anticipated salary increases throughout the year. As those increases are awarded, the funds are moved from the miscellaneous function to the function that relates to the position being increased. However, increasing the budget for the miscellaneous function are additional costs for the County's self-funded benefit plan for the employees' medical insurance.

The increase of expenditures in the final amended budget over the original budget that was not covered by the revenues increase was primarily reported as a decrease in the final amended budgeted net change in fund balances. This amount was reduced by \$3,434,340.

The following table presents the differences between the final amended budget and actual expenditures for the General Fund as of September 30, 2005.

Year Ended September 30, 2005						
	J	Final Budget		Actual		riance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:						(
Taxes	\$	74,441,579	\$	74,921,693	\$	480,114
Licenses and Permits		1,206,709		1,261,058		54,349
Fees		10,368,553		10,954,243		585,690
Intergovernmental		6,437,599		4,943,706		(1,493,893)
Charges for Services		184,000		223,454		39,454
Interest		830,845		842,272		11,427
Contract Reimbursements		8,071,288		7,898,265		(173,023)
Inmate Housing		160,000		50,430		(109,570)
Fines and Forfeitures		96,000		208,906		112,906
Miscellaneous		1,422,000		1,441,802		19,802
Total Revenues		103,218,573		102,745,829		(472,744)
Expenditures:						
General Administration		14,041,310		11,853,571		2,187,739
Judicial		9,368,054		9,329,190		38,864
Legal Services		1,530,463		1,550,243		(19,780)
Elections		2,753,318		650,970		2,102,348
Financial Administration		4,489,714		4,359,609		130,105
Public Facilities		16,005,898		15,795,553		210,345
Public Safety		39,159,316		37,682,264		1,477,052
Health and Welfare		4,621,526		4,468,792		152,734
Conservation		402,365		400,034		2,331
Miscellaneous		6,792,907		4,519,314		2,273,593
Total Expenditures		99,164,871		90,609,540		8,555,331
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures		4,053,702		12,136,289		8,082,587
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):						
Transfers In		1,265,269		2,394,165		1,128,896
Transfers Out		(548,282)		(10,761,411)		(10,213,129)
Capital Lease Financing		1,264,452		1,264,452		-
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		1,981,439		(7,102,794)		(9,084,233)
Net Change in Fund Balances		6,035,141		5,033,495		(1,001,646)
Fund Balance - Beginning		4,784,517		4,784,517		-
Fund Balance - Ending	\$	10,819,658	\$	9,818,012	\$	(1,001,646)

### General Fund Budget Variances Year Ended September 30, 2005

Final budgeted revenues exceeded actual by \$472,744. Of that amount, \$1,493,893 represents intergovernmental revenues. As discussed earlier, the federal funds were awarded to the county for \$1,492,188 to purchase electronic voting equipment. The grant was awarded during the current fiscal year, but the funds were not received. The budget was amended at the time of the grant award, creating this variance.

Actual expenditures were \$8,555,331 lower than final budgeted expenditures. The general administration function contributed \$2,187,739 toward that amount. The risk management department of the county is charged with recording costs of insurance claims and settlements. During the fiscal year, costs of those claims were significantly lower than had been anticipated at the time of the budget process.

The elections function shows \$2,102,348 less in expenditures than was budgeted. As previously discussed, the federal government awarded a grant to assist the county in complying with the Help America Vote Act of 2002. The grant was awarded, but not received in the current fiscal year. Additionally, the funds were budgeted for expenditure at the time of award, and not expended during the current fiscal year.

In the public safety function of the General Fund, most departments expended less than was approved in the final amended budget. The Sheriff's department received approval from Commissioners' Court early in the fiscal year to lease-purchase 60 new police vehicles. This younger fleet, which was purchased using capital lease financing, enabled the Sheriff's department to save a large amount of funds on repairs of outdated vehicles.

The miscellaneous function showed actual expenditures being less than the final budget by \$2,273,593. As mentioned in the original to final budget comparisons, this is due in large part to the funding of anticipated salary increases. At the time an increase is approved, the funds are transferred to the appropriate department or function. Therefore, actual expenditures in the miscellaneous function were far less than originally budgeted.

The actual net change in fund balance was \$1,001,646 less than anticipated with the final budget. This is the result of transfers to other funds. The Jury Special Revenue Fund received \$4,284,195 more than shown in the final budget, and the Memorial Library Special Revenue Fund received \$5,704,000 more than was budgeted. In both of these funds, the emphasis is on providing a service. In the case of the Jury Special Revenue Fund's emphasis is on culture and recreation. Neither fund is expected in any year to provide enough revenues to adequately fund its own services. Therefore, it is anticipated that the General Fund will service the expenditures of those funds every year. Transfers in and out simply provide a mechanism to move funds from one self-balancing set of accounts (a fund) to another self-balancing set of accounts.

### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

Montgomery County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of September 30, 2005 amounts to \$181,943,540 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress. It includes investments in infrastructure projects that were purchased or completed only during the fiscal years ending after September 30, 2002 (since the implementation of GASB 34). Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

• Purchases in the buildings category of \$2,414,954 included the purchase and partial renovation of the Pennzoil Building in The Woodlands to be utilized as both a courts and a public safety building. It will replace a building the county currently occupies that is outdated.

- Vehicles, vehicle modifications, and other various equipment items were purchased at a cost of \$5,244,906. Sixty police vehicles for the Sheriff's Department were included in this category at a cost of \$1,100,000.
- A variety of projects for both new infrastructure construction and for expansion or updating of existing infrastructure were ongoing during the year. Infrastructure projects begun and completed in 2005 amounted to \$4,983,115.
- Montgomery County is the 29<sup>th</sup> most rapidly expanding county in the United States<sup>1</sup>. This brisk growth brings with it a need for vast improvements to a rural infrastructure system. Development frequently comes with donations in the form of roads. Infrastructure donations for the year totaled \$24,744,508.
- Four acres of land, valued at \$696,960, were donated for the construction of a new library in the southern part of the county.
- Projects that were capitalized from ongoing construction throughout the year, including a gun range and the above-referenced library totaled \$3,429,484. Additional expenditures of \$6,350,700 were incurred for construction that was in progress throughout the year.
- Increases in assets were offset by depreciation expense of \$10,283,375.

### Montgomery County, Texas Capital Assets (net of depreciation) September 30, 2005 with Comparative Totals for September 30, 2004

	Value of Ca Accumulat	Increase	
	FY 2005	FY 2004	(Decrease)
Land	\$ 7,398,715	\$ 6,056,015	\$ 1,342,700
Buildings	79,843,362	76,318,309	3,525,053
Improvements	3,037,832	3,066,005	(28,173)
Equipment	15,858,537	14,837,722	1,020,815
Infrastructure	71,515,920	43,377,343	28,138,577
Construction in Progress	4,289,174	1,529,467	2,759,707
Total	\$181,943,540	\$ 145,184,861	\$ 36,758,679

The County is committed to several capital projects that have either been completed during the current fiscal year, or will be completed in the near future.

In a continued effort to improve services to citizens in the form of a Memorial Library System, the County has been constructing three new library facilities. By September 30, 2005, \$2,463,302, \$1,731,060, and \$3,479,944 had been spent on libraries in the eastern, western, and southern areas of the County, respectively. The library in the southern area of the county has been completed, and was opened July 6, 2005. It was named the George and Cynthia Woods-Mitchell Library in honor of the founders of The Woodlands, where it was built.

The County has committed to multiple road construction projects in fiscal year 2006. In 2005, the voters of Montgomery County approved \$160,000,000 in road bonds to fund road improvements throughout the county. These bonds will be issued in phases to fund road construction as the need arises. The County will use approximately \$100,000,000 to improve state-owned roads as part of the "pass-through toll" projects. The balance will be reserved for county road improvements.

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 7 on page 55 of this report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> http://ask.census.gov

#### Long-Term Debt

At September 30, 2005, Montgomery County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$155,042,674 (inclusive of the accreted portion of various capital appreciation bonds). Commissioners' Court continues to keep maturity dates confined to no more than 22 years. The County maintains "Aaa" and "AAA" ratings from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard and Poor's Corporation, respectively, by purchasing additional insurance on each outstanding bond issue.

The County issues two types of debt; general obligation bonds are approved by the voters of the County and certificates of obligation are approved by Commissioners' Court. Of the County's total debt, \$122,050,678 corresponds to general obligation debt and \$25,860,000 represents certificates of obligation. Montgomery County's total bonded debt had a net decrease of \$4,587,847 during 2005. The following table represents the entire long-term debt of the County at September 30.

#### Montgomery County, Texas Governmental Activities Outstanding Long-Term Debt

	FY 2005	FY 2004
General obligation bonds	\$ 122,050,678	\$ 97,515,414
Certificates of obligation	25,860,000	54,270,000
Accreted interest	7,131,996	7,845,107
Capital Leases	1,403,363	1,790,377
Premiums, net of discounts	4,745,570	1,076,250
Compensated absences	5,212,724	4,221,760
Total	\$ 166,404,331	\$ 166,718,908

Debt activity in 2005 includes an issue of \$45,850,000 in refunding bonds. This issue refunded six series of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation and resulted in a net economic gain of \$1,788,905. The County retired \$3,672,847 in debt through scheduled principal payments made during the year.

The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds that may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County. The current debt limitation for the County is \$3,993,676,763, which is significantly in excess of the County's outstanding debt obligation, despite the increases in debt issuance during 2005.

Additional information on Montgomery County's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 on page 56 of this report.

# ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

• The unemployment rate for the County is currently 4.5%<sup>2</sup>, which is a decrease from a rate of 4.7% a year ago. This compares favorably to the State's average unemployment rate of 5.3%<sup>3</sup> and the national average rate of 5.0%<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Work Source. http://www.theworksource.org/employer/lmi/unemploymentrates/2005.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Work Source. http://www.theworksource.org/employer/lmi/unemploymentrates/2005.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. ftp://ftp.bls.gov/pub/suppl/empsit.cpseea6.txt.

- The addition of more than 142 new positions over the current and upcoming fiscal years resulted in an increase of \$4,010,285 for providing employee and family health benefits.
- Commissioners' Court approved allocating a 3.0% merit pool for most County positions, budgeting existing positions to at least 90% of the mid-point of salary ranges for each employee class, and significant increases in department head salaries at a total cost of \$3,078,427.
- Rising fuel costs associated with the aftermath of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita prompted the Commissioners' Court to increase employee auto allowances by 25%, resulting in an additional cost of \$425,638. The Commissioners' Court also doubled the fuel budget for vehicles in the Sheriff's fleet, resulting in an increase of \$275,000.
- Funding for new positions to staff the County Jail and the expanded library system, are anticipated at \$3,557,373.
- Commissioners' Court has made a commitment to increase the County's fund balance by \$2,000,000 during the next fiscal year, as well as increase the fund balance by at least \$2,000,000 in subsequent years. This commitment is intended to provide the County with a strong equity base.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the Adopted Budget of Montgomery County, Texas for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2006.

# **REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Montgomery County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Montgomery County Auditor, P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305-0539.

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Statement of Net Assets September 30, 2005

### EXHIBIT I

ASSETS:	Govern	nmental Activities
Cash	\$	6,279,209
Investments, at Fair Value		41,955,765
Cash, Restricted for Retainage		316,290
Receivables:		
Taxes (net)		5,923,038
Accounts (net)		11,367,077
Accrued Interest		29,501
Due from Other Governments		3,906,436
Inventory, at Cost		80,227
Deferred Charges		5,785,606
Prepaid Items		1,799,127
Capital Assets, net of accumulated depreciation		
Land		7,398,715
Buildings		79,843,362
Improvements		3,037,832
Equipment		15,858,537
Infrastructure		71,515,920
Construction in Progress		4,289,174
Total Assets		259,385,816
LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable		12,634,145
Retainage Payable		324,603
Accrued Interest Payable		705,616
Due to Other Governments		1,691,422
Unearned Revenue		2,051,228
Noncurrent Liabilities:		
Due within one year		8,777,946
Due in more than one year		157,626,385
Total Liabilities		183,811,345
NET ASSETS:		
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt		122,477,741
Restricted for:		
Capital Projects		7,138
Debt Service		5,212,724
Unrestricted		(52,123,132)
Total Net Assets	\$	75,574,471

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Statement of Activities Year Ended September 30, 2005

EXHIBIT II

			nues		
		Fees, Fines,			Net (Expense)
		Forfeitures,	Operating	Capital	Revenue and
		and Charges	Grants and	Grants and	Changes in
Functions/Programs	Expenses	for Services	Contributions	Contributions	Net Assets
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities:					
Current:					
General Administration	\$ 11,228,147	\$ 5,063,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,164,317)
Judicial	14,787,696	9,276,673	277,547	-	(5,233,476)
Legal Services	1,823,681	399,053	-	-	(1,424,628)
Elections	460,869	1,548	67,005	8,247	(384,069)
Financial Administration	4,398,998	1,167,804	-	-	(3,231,194)
Public Facilities	16,611,013	567,862	-	-	(16,043,151)
Public Safety	38,293,859	10,794,828	3,911,237	847,100	(22,740,694)
Health and Welfare	6,253,621	1,058,085	3,523,855	-	(1,671,681)
Culture and Recreation	6,257,162	230,775	256,256	-	(5,770,131)
Conservation	721,238	-	12,818	131,843	(576,577)
Public Transportation	23,780,503	7,382,918	189,779	26,347,903	10,140,097
Miscellaneous	4,519,314	-	-	-	(4,519,314)
Debt Service Interest and					
Fiscal Charges	7,464,112	-	-	-	(7,464,112)
Total Governmental Activities	\$136,600,213	\$35,943,376	\$8,238,497	\$27,335,093	(65,083,247)
	General Revenu	ies:			
	Property Tay	xes			95,927,528
	Other Taxes				175,724
	Mixed Bever	rage Taxes			770,620
	Bingo Taxes	5			131,336

witzed Beverage Taxes	//0,620
Bingo Taxes	131,336
Insurance Reimbursements	121,392
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	2,007,229
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	655,112
Total General Revenues	99,788,941
Change in Net Assets	34,705,694
Net Assets - Beginning	40,868,777
Net Assets - Ending	\$ 75,574,471

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

# Balance Sheet Governmental Funds September 30, 2005

# EXHIBIT III

	General	2	Road and Bridge	Debt Service
ASSETS:	 		<u> </u>	 
Cash	\$ 891,840	\$	253,819	\$ 3,192
Investments, at Fair Value	15,610,122		2,409,350	872,636
Cash, Restricted for Retainage	-		2,479	-
Receivables:				
Taxes (net)	4,535,562		628,744	758,732
Accounts (net)	1,576,423		12,240	-
Accrued Interest	-		9,064	1,930
Due from Other Funds	4,051,446		188,120	1,226,178
Due from Other Governments	2,479,242		265,692	-
Inventory, at Cost	-		80,227	-
Prepaid Items	-		-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 29,144,635	\$	3,849,735	\$ 2,862,668
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 8,287,338	\$	727,698	\$ -
Retainage Payable	-		2,479	-
Due to Other Funds	4,969,042		1,513,339	-
Due to Other Governments	1,636,946		54,252	-
Deferred Revenue	4,433,297		631,228	719,973
Total liabilities	 19,326,623		2,928,996	 719,973
Fund Balances:				
Reserved for:				
Prepaid Items	-		-	-
Capital Projects	-		-	-
Inventory	-		80,227	-
Debt Service	-		-	2,142,695
Unreserved, designated for:				
Encumbrances	94,684		68,022	-
Unreserved, undesignated, reported in:				
General Fund	9,723,328		-	-
Special Revenue Funds	 _		772,490	 -
Total Fund Balances	 9,818,012		920,739	 2,142,695
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND				
FUND BALANCES	\$ 29,144,635	\$	3,849,735	\$ 2,862,668

Ľ	Road Bonds	P	oad Bonds	Other Governmental		G	Total overnmenta
	eries 2003A		eries 2004	U	Funds	U	Funds
					1 01105		1 01100
\$	1,487,948	\$	2,351,536	\$	1,290,874	\$	6,279,209
	12,000,194		4,824,323		6,239,140		41,955,765
	16,914		-		296,897		316,290
	-		-		-		5,923,038
	-		-		43,900		1,632,563
	6,150		3,993		8,364		29,501
	-		2,352,365		5,786,963		13,605,072
	25,830		-		1,135,672		3,906,436
	-		-		-		80,227
	-		-		1,799,127		1,799,127
\$	13,537,036	\$	9,532,217	\$	16,600,937	\$	75,527,228
\$	680,776	\$	321,597	\$	2,616,739	\$	12,634,148
	16,914		-		305,210		324,603
	2,193,569		233,304		4,695,818		13,605,072
	-		-		224		1,691,422
	-		-		1,963,442		7,747,940
	2,891,259		554,901		9,581,433		36,003,185
	-		-		1,799,127		1,799,127
	10,645,777		8,977,316		5,560,224		25,183,317
	-		-		-		80,227
	-		-		-		2,142,695
					1,915		164,621
	-		-		1,713		104,021
	-		-		-		9,723,328
	-		-		(341,762)		430,728
	10,645,777		8,977,316		7,019,504		39,524,043
\$	13,537,036	\$	9,532,217	\$	16,600,937	\$	75,527,228



# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds</u> <u>to the Statement of Net Assets</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

Total fund balances - governmental funds (page 31)		\$	39,524,043
Amounts reported for governmental activities in			
the statement of net assets are different because:			
Bond issuance costs are expenditures in the funds			
but are amortized over the life of the bonds in			
government-wide statements.			5,785,606
Capital assets used in governmental activities are			
not financial resources and therefore are not reported in			
the funds. These capital assets (net of accumulated			
depreciation) consist of:			
Land	7,398,715		
Buildings	79,843,362		
Improvements	3,037,832		
Equipment	15,858,537		
Infrastructure	71,515,920		
Construction in Progress	4,289,174		
Total Capital Assets			181,943,540
Other long term assets that were not available to			
pay for current-period expenditures were deferred in the			
funds. These assets consist of fines and fees receivable,			
net of allowance.			9,734,516
Property taxes earned that are not available to pay for			
current-period expenditures are deferred in the funds.			5,696,712
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current			
period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those			
liabilities consist of:			
Interest payable	(705,616)		
Bonds and capital leases payable	(161,191,606)		
Compensated absences	(5,212,724)		
Total future period liabilities			(167,109,946)
Not assots of accommontal activities		¢	75 574 471
Net assets of governmental activities		Ф	75,574,471

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Governmental Funds</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

EXHIBIT IV

<u>REVENUES:</u>	General	Road and Bridge	Debt Service
Taxes	\$ 74,921,693	\$ 10,272,809	\$ 11,687,384
Licenses and Permits	1,261,058	5,751,640	-
Fees	10,954,243	-	-
Intergovernmental	4,943,706	442,529	-
Charges for Services	223,454	-	-
Interest	842,272	68,597	318,995
Contract Reimbursements	7,898,265	-	-
Inmate Housing	50,430	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	208,906	1,177,420	-
Miscellaneous	1,441,802	496,845	-
TOTAL REVENUES	 102,745,829	 18,209,840	 12,006,379
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General Administration	11,853,571	-	-
Judicial	9,329,190	-	-
Legal Services	1,550,243	-	-
Elections	650,970	-	-
Financial Administration	4,359,609	-	-
Public Facilities	15,795,553	-	-
Public Safety	37,682,264	-	-
Health and Welfare	4,468,792	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-
Conservation	400,034	307,650	-
Public Transportation	-	16,301,229	-
Miscellaneous	4,519,314	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	-	-	3,034,930
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	8,087,980
Issuance Costs	-	-	618,647
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	90,609,540	 16,608,879	 11,741,557
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues	 	 - / /	 , , ,
Over Expenditures	12,136,289	1,600,961	264,822
Over Expenditures	 12,130,289	 1,000,901	 204,822
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):			
Transfers In	2,394,165	131,302	-
Transfers Out	(10,761,411)	(1,289,064)	-
Capital Lease Financing	1,264,452	-	-
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds	-	-	45,850,000
Premium on Refunding Bonds	-	-	3,772,220
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	(49,904,606)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING		 	 <u>, , , , ,</u>
SOURCES/(USES)	 (7,102,794)	 (1,157,762)	(282,386)
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,033,495	443,199	(17,564)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	 4,784,517	 477,540	 2,160,259
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 9,818,012	\$ 920,739	\$ 2,142,695

R	load Bonds	R	load Bonds	Go	Other vernmental	G	Total overnmental
	eries 2003A		eries 2004		Funds		Funds
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	96,881,886
	-		-		77,426		7,090,124
	-		-		291,010		11,245,253
	-		-		4,367,415		9,753,650
	-		-		985,150		1,208,604
	332,022		196,946		248,393		2,007,225
	-		-		127,838		8,026,103
	-		-		-		50,430
	-		-		951,851		2,338,177
	-		-		539,166		2,477,813
	332,022		196,946		7,588,249		141,079,265
	-		-		102,903		11,956,474
	-		-		5,204,608		14,533,798
	-		-		270,554		1,820,797
	-		-		-		650,970
	-		-		-		4,359,609
	-		-		-		15,795,553
	-		-		2,308,455		39,990,719
	-		-		2,510,329		6,979,121
	-		-		6,102,610		6,102,610
	-		-		-		707,684
	-		-		556,189		16,857,418
	-		-		-		4,519,314
	4,590,081		1,250,596		10,251,379		16,092,056
	-		-		_		3,034,930
	_		-		-		8,087,980
	_		-		-		618,647
	4,590,081		1,250,596		27,307,027		152,107,680
	(4,258,059)		(1,053,650)		(19,718,778)		(11,028,415)
	-		226,624		13,572,090		16,324,181
	(2,463,296)		(233,304)		(1,577,106)		(16,324,181)
	-		-		-		1,264,452
	-		-		-		45,850,000
	-		-		-		3,772,220
	-		-				(49,904,606)
	(2,463,296)		(6,680)		11,994,984		982,066
	(6,721,355)		(1,060,330)		(7,723,794)		(10,046,349)
	17,367,132		10,037,646		14,743,298		49,570,392
\$	10,645,777	\$	8,977,316	\$	7,019,504	\$	39,524,043



# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,</u> <u>and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds</u> <u>to the Statement of Activities</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (page 29 are different because:	9)	
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 35)	\$	(10,046,349)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		10,493,997
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, seizures, and donations) is to increase net assets.		26,264,683
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		3,961,959
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		4,960,894
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		(929,490)
Change in net assets of governmental activities (page 29)	\$	34,705,694

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual</u> <u>Major Governmental Funds</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

EXHIBIT V Page 1 of 3

	General Fund						
				Variance with			
	Original	Final		Final Budget			
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)			
<u>REVENUES:</u>	Ф <b>ЛО ЛЛЕ 110</b>	¢74 441 570	¢74.001.602	¢ 490.114			
Taxes	\$72,775,112	\$74,441,579	\$74,921,693	\$ 480,114			
Licenses and Permits	1,125,955	1,206,709	1,261,058	54,349			
Fees	9,120,238	10,368,553	10,954,243	585,690			
Intergovernmental	125,000	6,437,599	4,943,706	(1,493,893)			
Charges for Services	130,000	184,000	223,454	39,454			
Interest	280,845	830,845	842,272	11,427			
Contract Reimbursements	3,105,768	8,071,288	7,898,265	(173,023)			
Inmate Housing	160,000	160,000	50,430	(109,570)			
Fines and Forfeitures	96,000	96,000	208,906	112,906			
Miscellaneous	679,500	1,422,000	1,441,802	19,802			
TOTAL REVENUES	87,598,418	103,218,573	102,745,829	(472,744)			
EXPENDITURES:							
Current:							
General Administration	11,895,776	14,041,310	11,853,571	2,187,739			
Judicial	9,220,142	9,368,054	9,329,190	38,864			
Legal Services	1,501,030	1,530,463	1,550,243	(19,780)			
Elections	540,790	2,753,318	650,970	2,102,348			
Financial Administration	4,355,131	4,489,714	4,359,609	130,105			
Public Facilities	14,837,964	16,005,898	15,795,553	210,345			
Public Safety	27,671,054	39,159,316	37,682,264	1,477,052			
Health and Welfare	2,964,618	4,621,526	4,468,792	152,734			
Conservation	377,532	402,365	400,034	2,331			
Public Transportation	-	-	-	-			
Miscellaneous	4,764,900	6,792,907	4,519,314	2,273,593			
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	78,128,937	99,164,871	90,609,540	8,555,331			
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over							
Expenditures	9,469,481	4,053,702	12,136,289	8,082,587			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES!							
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/							
(USES): Transform In		1 265 260	2 204 165	1 100 000			
Transfers In	-	1,265,269	2,394,165	1,128,896			
Transfers Out	-	(548,282)	(10,761,411)	(10,213,129)			
Capital Lease Financing		1,264,452	1,264,452	-			
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING		1 091 420	(7, 102, 704)	(0.084.222)			
SOURCES/(USES)		1,981,439	(7,102,794)	(9,084,233)			
Net Changes in Fund Balances	9,469,481	6,035,141	5,033,495	(1,001,646)			
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	4,784,517	4,784,517	4,784,517	-			
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$14,253,998	\$10,819,658	\$ 9,818,012	\$ (1,001,646)			

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual</u> <u>Major Governmental Funds</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

EXHIBIT V Page 2 of 3

		Road an	d Bridge Fund	
	Original	Final	<u> </u>	Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES:</b>	Duager	Duuger	Tiotuui	roshive (rogurve)
Taxes	\$10,257,900	\$10,257,900	\$10,272,809	\$ 14,909
Licenses and Permits	5,765,100	5,274,100	5,751,640	477,540
Fees	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	130,000	130,500	442,529	312,029
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Interest	25,000	25,000	68,597	43,597
Contract Reimbursements	-	-	-	-
Inmate Housing	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,177,420	2,420
Miscellaneous	-	417,142	496,845	79,703
TOTAL REVENUES	17,353,000	17,279,642	18,209,840	930,198
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Administration	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-
Elections	-	-	-	-
Financial Administration	-	-	-	-
Public Facilities	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	-	-	-	-
Conservation	153,279	307,651	307,650	1
Public Transportation	15,634,253	18,582,677	16,301,229	2,281,448
Miscellaneous	-			
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,787,532	18,890,328	16,608,879	2,281,449
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over				
Expenditures	1,565,468	(1,610,686)	1,600,961	3,211,647
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/				
<u>(USES):</u>				
Transfers In	-	434,298	131,302	(302,996)
Transfers Out	-	(14,354)	(1,289,064)	(1,274,710)
Capital Lease Financing	_	-		
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES/(USES)		419,944	(1,157,762)	(1,577,706)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	1,565,468	(1,190,742)	443,199	1,633,941
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	477,540	477,540	443,199	1,055,941
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR				\$ 1,633,941
FUND DALAINCES AT END OF YEAK	\$ 2,043,008	\$ (713,202)	\$ 920,739	<del>به 1,055,941</del>

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual</u> <u>Major Governmental Funds</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

EXHIBIT V Page 3 of 3

			Totals	
	0.1.1	F. 1		Variance with
	Original	Final	A	Final Budget
<b>REVENUES:</b>	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENCES:</u> Taxes	\$83,033,012	\$84,699,479	\$85,194,502	\$ 495,023
Licenses and Permits	6,891,055	6,480,809	7,012,698	531,889
Fees	9,120,238	10,368,553	10,954,243	585,690
				(1,181,864)
Intergovernmental	255,000 130,000	6,568,099 184,000	5,386,235 223,454	(1,181,804) 39,454
Charges for Services				
Interest	305,845	855,845	910,869	55,024
Contract Reimbursements	3,105,768	8,071,288	7,898,265	(173,023)
Inmate Housing	160,000	160,000	50,430	(109,570)
Fines and Forfeitures	1,271,000	1,271,000	1,386,326	115,326
Miscellaneous	679,500	1,839,142	1,938,647	99,505
TOTAL REVENUES	104,951,418	120,498,215	120,955,669	457,454
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Administration	11,895,776	14,041,310	11,853,571	2,187,739
Judicial	9,220,142	9,368,054	9,329,190	38,864
Legal Services	1,501,030	1,530,463	1,550,243	(19,780)
Elections	540,790	2,753,318	650,970	2,102,348
Financial Administration	4,355,131	4,489,714	4,359,609	130,105
Public Facilities	14,837,964	16,005,898	15,795,553	210,345
Public Safety	27,671,054	39,159,316	37,682,264	1,477,052
Health and Welfare	2,964,618	4,621,526	4,468,792	152,734
Conservation	530,811	710,016	707,684	2,332
Public Transportation	15,634,253	18,582,677	16,301,229	2,281,448
Miscellaneous	4,764,900	6,792,907	4,519,314	2,273,593
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	93,916,469	118,055,199	107,218,419	10,836,780
Europa (Deficiency) Revenues Over				
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures	11,034,949	2,443,016	13,737,250	11,294,234
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/</b>				
<u>(USES):</u>				
Transfers In	-	1,699,567	2,525,467	825,900
Transfers Out	-	(562,636)	(12,050,475)	(11,487,839)
Capital Lease Financing	_	1,264,452	1,264,452	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES/(USES)		2,401,383	(8,260,556)	(10,661,939)
Net Changes in Fund Balances	11,034,949	4,844,399	5,476,694	632,295
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	5,262,057	5,262,057	5,262,057	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$16,297,006	\$10,106,456	\$10,738,751	\$ 632,295
FUND DALANCES AT END OF TEAK	φ10,297,000	φ10,100, <del>4</del> 30	φ10,730,731	φ 032,293

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Statement of Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds September 30, 2005

# EXHIBIT VI

	Agency Funds	
ASSETS: Cash Investments, at Fair Value Accounts Receivable	\$	8,570,611 1,107,852 5,075
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	9,683,538
LIABILITIES: Accounts Payable Due to Other Governments	\$	5,068,679 4,614,859
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	9,683,538



### NOTE 1- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The financial statements of Montgomery County, Texas have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to local government units in the United States of America. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Following is a summary of the more significant policies.

#### A) <u>REPORTING ENTITY:</u>

Montgomery County, Texas (the County) was created in 1837. The County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners' Court, composed of the County Judge and four Commissioners, governs the County. The following services are provided for the citizens: public safety, road and bridge construction and maintenance, health and social services, culture and recreation, public improvements, environmental protection, and administrative services.

In 1991, GASB issued Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, which established standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The discussion that follows sets forth the guidelines for an entity's inclusion in the County's financial statements.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of **financial accountability.** The elected officials governing Montgomery County are accountable to their constituents for their public policy decisions, regardless of whether those decisions are carried out directly through the operations of the County or by their appointees through the operations of a separate entity. Therefore, the County is not only financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity, it is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either, it is able to impose its will on that organization or, there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the County.

Depending upon the significance of the County's financial and operational relationships with various separate entities, the organizations are classified as blended or discrete component units, related organizations, joint ventures, or jointly governed organizations, and the financial disclosure is treated accordingly.

**<u>Related Organizations-</u>** Where the Commissioners' Court is responsible for appointing a majority of the members of a board of another organization, but the County's accountability does not extend beyond making such appointments, disclosure is made in the form of the relation between the County and such organization.

#### Montgomery County Emergency Service Districts No. 1-14:

The emergency service districts are organized under the statutes of the State of Texas as political subdivisions of the State to provide protection from fire for life and property. Commissioners' Court appoints a five-member board for each district, and must approve the issuance of any long-term debt for each. Individual boards retain authority to levy taxes and approve or modify annual appropriation budgets. Inasmuch as each district is required by state law to have audited financial statements prepared, and because the exercise of authority by Commissioners' Court is of a compliant nature rather than substantive, these entities are not included in the County's financial statements.

#### **Montgomery County Housing Authority:**

The Montgomery County Housing Authority is organized as a public corporation pursuant to Chapter 392 of the Statutes of the State of Texas, Local Government Code. Its stated mission is the development, acquisition, leasing and administration of federally assisted housing programs under the direction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Commissioners' Court appoints a five-member board for the corporation, but may not remove a member at-will. There is also no financial interdependence between the corporation and the County. The corporation issues a separate financial report, which may be obtained from its offices at 1022 McCall Street, Conroe, Texas, 77301.

#### B) IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW STANDARDS:

In the current year, the County implemented the following new standards:

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 3*, which addresses common deposit and investment risks related to credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk.

GASB Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: The Statistical Section – an Amendment of NCGA Statement 1*, which amends the portions of NCGA Statement 1, *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Principles*, that guide the preparation of the statistical section. The implementation of GASB Statement 34 created a need for the presentation of new information in the statistical section.

# C) <u>FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION, MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF</u> <u>ACCOUNTING:</u>

### **Government-wide Statements**

Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its blended component unit. The effect of inter-fund transfers has been removed from these statements, but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Major revenue types, which have been accrued, are district and county clerk fees, justice of the peace fines, revenue from investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements are met.

#### **Fund-level Statements**

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements. Non-major funds are aggregated into a single column in the fund financial statements. Detailed statements for non-major funds are presented within the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules.

**Governmental fund level financial statements** are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year are reported as deferred revenue. Property taxes levied prior to September 30, 2004 that were due October 1, 2004, have been assessed to finance the budget of the fiscal year ending September 30, 2005. In accordance with the modified accrual basis of accounting, the balances outstanding at September 30, 2005, and beyond the 60 days after year end have been reflected as deferred revenue and taxes receivable in the fund financial statements. Property taxes and interest earned as of September 30 and received within 60 days of year end are accrued as income in the current period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are recorded only when payment is made.

**Fiduciary fund level financial statements** include fiduciary funds which are classified into private purpose trust and agency funds. The County has only agency funds which are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other funds. Agency funds do not involve a formal trust agreement. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

The County reports the following *major governmental funds:* 

**The General Fund** is the general operating fund of the County and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues, and investment interest income. Primary expenditures are for general and financial administration, public safety, judicial operations, health and welfare, and capital acquisition.

<u>The Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund</u> is used to account for rehabilitation, repair and maintenance of the County's roadways and bridges. The Road and Bridge Fund is financed by a designated part of the annual property tax levy, as well as certain statutory fees.

**The Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds to retire debt resulting from the issuance of general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and certain capital leases. Financing is provided by a specific annual property tax levy, and the investment interest earned thereon.

<u>The Capital Projects-Road Bonds, Series 2003A Fund</u> is used to account for the second phase of the countywide road construction plan. The proceeds from the issuance of an additional \$24million in general obligation bonds were used to finance this fund. A portion of the proceeds will be used to satisfy the County's obligation under several agreements with the State of Texas to improve state-owned roads in the County.

**The Capital Projects-Road Bonds, Series 2004 Fund** is used to account for the third and final phase of road construction bonds that were approved in 2001 by the voters of the County. The \$10,205,000 in proceeds will be used to satisfy the County's obligation under several agreements with the State of Texas to improve state-owned roads in the County.

The County reports the following *nonmajor governmental funds:* 

**Special revenue funds** are used to account for specific revenue sources (other than capital projects) that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. These restrictions exist both externally (by agreement with other entities or by statute) and internally (by policy of Commissioners' Court).

**<u>Capital project funds</u>** are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets and infrastructure. Existing projects include construction of three new libraries, a courts building a jail expansion, road construction, airport improvements, and various remodeling plans.

The County reports the following *fiduciary funds:* 

<u>Agency funds</u> are used to account for assets held by the County as custodian for individuals and other governmental units, such as officials' fee accounts, inmate trust funds, cash bail bonds, and other similar arrangements.

### D) ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND EQUITY:

#### 1. Cash and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as bank certificates with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the County.

The County is authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1987 to invest idle funds in a) obligations of the United States and its agencies or instrumentalities, b) obligations of the State of Texas, c) obligations of states, agencies, political subdivisions, and municipalities having a rating of not less than A, and d) fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements.

The County reports its investments as required by GASB Statement No. 31 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools. Investments with a maturity of less than a year at acquisition are reported at amortized cost. Investments in open-end mutual funds are reported at fair value, as determined by the funds' current share prices. This value also approximates cost. Additionally, the County's investments in the state's public funds investment pool are reported at fair value based on the value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio. Historically, the value per share in this public fund investment pool has approximated cost; therefore, the County's investments in this pool are reported at amortized cost.

### 2. Receivables

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the period for which they are levied, regardless of the lien date. Property taxes for the County are levied based on taxable value on the lien date of January 1 prior to September 30 of the same year. They become due October 1 of that same year and delinquent after January 31 of the following year. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for prior-year levies delinquent at year end are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting and under the modified accrual method in the fund statements.

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors in regards to approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements have been met and reimbursable costs are incurred.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they become eligible for accrual in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts.

Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

#### 3. Inter-fund Transactions

Outstanding balances of lending and borrowing type activities between funds are classified as "due from other funds" and "due to other funds," respectively, on the fund financial statements. Inter-fund activity has been eliminated for the government-wide statements.

### 4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory in the Road and Bridge Fund consists of expendable paving materials held for consumption in accordance with several contracts. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are consumed.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

In the fund financial statements, reported inventories and prepaid items are offset by a reservation of fund balance, which indicates they do not represent "available spendable resources" even though they are a component of current assets.

### 5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, improvements, equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. By policy of the Commissioners' Court, acquisitions are capitalized when they cost at least \$1,000 and have a useful life in excess of five years. The policy applied to infrastructure acquisitions requires a cost of at least \$10,000 and a useful life in excess of five years. Infrastructure assets include county-owned roads, bridges, signals, and runways; however, the government-wide statements include only those infrastructure assets acquired subsequent to the fiscal year ended September 30, 2002. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value on the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are expensed rather than capitalized.

Capital assets, including infrastructure, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives (in years):

Assets	Years
Buildings	5-50
Improvements	10-30
Equipment	5-15
Infrastructure	5-50

#### 6. Payables

Amounts due to suppliers for trade purchases and amounts due to employees for salaries and benefits are presented on both the government-wide statements and the fund statements as accounts payable. Amounts due to various contractors for funds previously deducted from construction draws are presented as retainage payable. Both categories represent current liabilities.

#### 7. Deferred Revenue

The County records deferred revenue for uncollected taxes, received but unearned grant revenues and other miscellaneous fee revenues in the fund financial statements. In the government-wide statements, tax revenues are not deferred, but are recognized in the year of levy.

### 8. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withhold from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

### 9. Compensated Absences

A liability for unused vacation and compensatory time for all full-time regular employees is calculated and reported in the government-wide financial statements. For financial reporting purposes, the following criteria has been applied in considering the accrual of the liability associated with compensated absences: a) leave or compensation is attributable to services already rendered, and b) leave or compensation is not contingent on a specific event (such as illness).

GASB Interpretation No. 6 indicates that liabilities for compensated absences should only be recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured and are payable out of current available resources. Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

Each full-time regular employee earns ten days of excused leave per year, and from ten to twenty-five days of vacation time may be earned per year. A maximum of sixty days for excused leave may be accrued, and for those employees hired prior to September 1987, the number of days of excused leave accrued at September 30, 1987, may be paid only upon retirement. A maximum of twenty-five days of vacation may be accrued, and is paid upon retirement, resignation, or discharge from the County. Compensatory time is earned in accordance with the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as it applies to government employees.

#### 10. Arbitrage Rebate

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on local government bonds. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due and remit the amount due at least every five years. There were no arbitrage rebate payments made during fiscal year 2005.

#### 11. Net Assets/Fund Balance (reserved, restricted)

For the government-wide financial statements, restricted net assets represent externally imposed restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments. They may also represent restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

For the fund financial statements, reserved fund balances represent those portions of fund equity not available for appropriation or that are legally segregated for a specific future use. Fund reservations include debt service, capital projects, prepaid items, and inventories.

Generally, resources that are *reserved* in the fund financial statements are broader in scope than resources that are *restricted*. However, in some instances, there may be some resources that would be considered restricted in the government-wide financial statements, but not considered reserved in the fund financial statements.

#### 12. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

# NOTE 2- <u>RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:</u>

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between **net changes in fund balances** – **total governmental funds** and **changes in net assets of governmental activities** as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. Several of the elements of that reconciliation are more fully explained below.

"Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 20,777,372
Depreciation expense	(10,283,375)
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances-	
total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets	
of governmental activities	\$ 10,493,997

"The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, seizures, and donations) is to increase net assets." The details of this difference are as follows:

In the statement of activities, only the gain on the sale of capital assets is reported. However, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the capital assets sold.	\$ 190,996
The acquisition of capital assets by seizure and by donations increase net assets in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources	26,151,508
The statement of activities reports losses arising from the trade-in of existing capital assets, as well as the salvage of certain existing assets. Conversely, governmental funds do not report any gain or loss on a trade-in of capital assets or the retirement of a capital asset.	(77,821)
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances-total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	\$ 26,264,683

"The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this difference are as follows:

Debt issued or incurred:

Issuance of general obligation bonds	\$ (45,850,000)
Premium on bonds issued, net	(3,772,220)

Capital lease financing	(1,264,452)
Payment to Bond Escrow Agent for refunding debt	49,904,606
Issuance Costs for refunding debt	618,647
Principal repayments:	
General obligation debt	2,767,847
Certificates of obligation debt	905,000
Capital leases	 1,651,466
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances-total governmental	
funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities	\$ 4,960,894

"Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

Compensated absences	\$ (990,964)
Accrued interest	112,502
Amortization of gain on refunding bonds	20,445
Amortization of accrued interest on refunding bonds	(56,326)
Amortization of issuance costs	(164,342)
Amortization of bond discounts	(7,227)
Amortization of bond premiums	110,127
Reduction of receivable for reimbursement of county expenditures	46,295
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances-	
total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets	
of governmental activities	\$ (929,490)

# NOTE 3- STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY:

### A) BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING:

The budget law of the State of Texas provides that "the amounts budgeted for the current expenditures from the various funds of the County shall not exceed the balances in said funds plus the anticipated revenues for the current year for which the budget is made as estimated by the County Auditor." In addition, the law states that the Commissioners' Court "may, upon proper application, transfer an existing budget surplus during the year to a budget of like kind and fund, but no such transfer shall increase the total of the budget."

The budget is prepared by the Budget Officer and adopted by the Commissioners' Court following departmental budget reviews and a public hearing. A copy of the budget must be filed with the Clerk of the County Court and made available to the public. The Commissioners' Court must provide for a public hearing on the budget on some date within seven calendar days after the filing of the budget and prior to its adoption.

The budget is legally adopted by an order of the Commissioners' Court on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The legal level of control (as set forth by statute) is total resources as appropriated to each fund. Any expenditure that alters the total budgeted amounts of a fund must be approved by Commissioners' Court, and the budget amended. The annual budget is monitored and reported in the financial statements at the *function* level, as

management believes that this provides for a more thorough disclosure of the County's operations. In addition, management files notice of all line item transfers for public record.

For fiscal year 2005, formal budgets were adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for Capital Project Funds, and legal budgets are not adopted, because budgetary control is achieved through legally binding construction contracts. All appropriations lapse at fiscal year end with the exception of grant awards and certain ongoing projects.

The Commissioners' Court may approve expenditures as an amendment to the budget to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. Such expenditures would include the re-appropriation of approved but unexpended amounts for encumbrances, grants, and certain projects from the previous fiscal year. In fiscal 2005, budget amendments totaling \$7,921,679 were approved that met this criteria.

The Commissioners' Court may also adopt a supplemental budget for the limited purpose of spending proceeds that become available for disbursement in a fiscal year, but are not included in the budget for that budget year. Included in this category are public or private grants or aid money, revenue from intergovernmental contracts, and proceeds from the issuance of debt. In fiscal 2005, supplemental appropriations were approved in the amounts of \$10,408,198, \$4,986,420, and \$1,264,452 for grants received, intergovernmental contracts executed, and capital leases approved, respectively.

### B) EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER APPROPRIATIONS IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS:

Expenditures exceeded appropriations in three funds during fiscal year 2005. Expenditures in the Forfeitures, FEMA Disaster Grants and Sheriff Commissary Special Revenue Funds exceeded appropriations by \$413,006, \$5,850, and \$755, respectively. These excesses were absorbed by unanticipated revenues and transfers from the General Fund, and had an immaterial impact on fund balances.

### C) <u>DEFICIT FUND EQUITY:</u>

At September 30, 2005, the FEMA Disaster Grants Revenue Fund, the Capital Project-Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005 Fund, and the Capital Project-County Jail Fund had deficit fund balances of \$773, \$2,268,226, and \$856, respectively. Management anticipates that future revenues will replenish the FEMA Disaster Grants Fund. The deficit in the Capital Project-Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005 Fund will be addressed by issuing the certificates of obligation in the second half of the upcoming fiscal year. The shortage in the Capital Project-County Jail Fund will be covered with an operating transfer from the General Fund.

### NOTE 4- DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS:

### A) <u>DEPOSITS:</u>

*Custodial Credit Risk* – *deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The County does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. As of September 30, 2005, the County's bank balance (collected funds) was 18,001,980. At that same date, none of the County's bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk because the County's deposits were insured and collateralized by securities pledged by the depository and held by third party agents of the County in the County's name.

#### **INVESTMENTS:**

As of September 30, 2005, the County has the following investments:

	Fair	Weighted Average
Investment Type	Value	Maturity (in years)
Federal National Mortgage Association	\$ 2,976,074	0.25
Federal Home Loan Bank	2,988,290	0.26
State's Investment Pool (TEXPOOL)	1,127,959	0.15
Money Market Mutual Fund (ICT)	11,627,214	0.11
Money Market Mutual Fund (BPIF)	9,290,188	0.01
Money Market Mutual Fund (AIM)	15,053,892	0.08
Total Investments	\$43,063,617	

The County invested idle funds in a) the Government Portfolio of Investors' Cash Trust, b) the Trust for Federal Securities (T-Fund) with BlackRock Provident Institutional Funds, and c) the Short-Term Investments Trust (STIT) Government and Agency Portfolio with AIM Funds. These three mutual funds share several characteristics that have a positive effect on the safety of the County's funds, including:

- SEC registration and regulation,
- AAAm rating by Standard and Poor's,
- Limitations on investments to direct obligations of the US Treasury, US agencies, and its instrumentalities, and repurchase agreements collateralized by same,
- An average weighted maturity that is less than 90 days (0.25 years), and
- A portfolio valuation of net assets that is maintained at \$1 per share.

Additionally, funds were invested in the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool). This external investment pool was created in conformity with certain acts in the Government Code of the Texas Civil Statutes. The financial operations of the pool are managed by a third-party investment service and oversight is provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, along with a statewide advisory board. Although TexPool is not SEC-registered, it adheres to the same standards as money market mutual funds for limitations on its investments, the length of its average weighted maturity, and the valuation of its net assets.

*Custodial credit risk* – *investments*. For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. While the County does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk, there is no need for such policy because of the nature of the County's investments. A third party institution is required to hold the insured, registered securities underlying the County's investments in a safekeeping account in the County's name.

*Interest rate risk* In accordance with its written investment policy, the County manages its exposures to declines in fair value by limiting the maturity of its investments to less than one year at the time of purchase.

*Credit risk.* While state statutes allow for additional investments, the County's formal investment policy authorizes the County to only invest in the following:

- Obligations of the U.S. Treasury and Governmental Agencies,
- Time deposits,
- Negotiable Order of Withdrawal (NOW) Accounts,

- Investment Pools rated AAA or AAAm by at least 1 nationally recognized rating service,
- Certificates of Deposit, and
- Money Market mutual funds.

As stated above, Standard and Poor's has rated the state's investment pool and the three mutual funds AAAm. The County's investments in Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) were rated AAA by Standard and Poor's.

*Concentration of credit risk.* The County's investment policy does not have any provisions regarding the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. However, the Investment Committee regularly reviews that saturation for anything in excess of 25%. At September 30, 2005, more that 5% of the County's total invested amounts are in the Federal National Mortgage Association (6.91%) and Federal Home Loan Bank (6.94%).

# NOTE 5- PROPERTY TAXES:

The County Tax Assessor-Collector bills and collects property taxes. Revenues are recognized in the Governmental Funds when levied to the extent that they result in current receivables. Property taxes are levied (assessed) and payable on October 1. They attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of the following year and become delinquent on February 1.

The County is permitted by the Texas State Constitution (Article VIII, Section 9) and statutes to levy taxes of up to \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services and the payment of long-term debt. The combined current tax rate for the year end was \$0.4963 per \$100, which means that the County has a tax margin of \$0.3037 per \$100, and could raise up to \$57,606,517 in additional taxes from the present assessed valuation of \$18,968,230,832 before the limit is reached.

The thirty years' property taxes receivable at September 30, 2005, as reported by the Tax Assessor-Collector are presented as follows:

	Taxes	Less: Allowance	Net Taxes
	Receivable	for Uncollectibles	Receivable
General Fund	\$4,628,125	\$ 92,563	\$4,535,562
Road & Bridge Fund	641,576	12,832	628,744
Debt Service Fund	774,216	15,484	758,732
Total Receivable	\$6,043,917	\$120,879	\$5,923,038

### NOTE 6- DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS:

Amounts due from other governments arise from funding received from federal and state grants, as well as interlocal agreements with local governments. At September 30, 2005, the following amounts were recorded as due to the County:

	Federal	State	Local	Total
General Fund	\$1,491,309	\$ 522,070	\$ 465,863	\$2,479,242
Special Revenue Funds	927,392	225,572	55,245	1,208,209
Capital Project Funds	-	218,985	-	218,985
Total Due from Governments	\$2,418,701	\$ 966,627	\$ 521,108	\$3,906,436

### NOTE 7- <u>CAPITAL ASSETS:</u> A) <u>CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2005:</u>

Governmental Activities	Beginning Balance	Additions (1)	Deletions (1)	Ending Balance
Land	\$ 6,056,015	\$ 1,347,000	\$ (4,300)	\$ 7,398,715
Construction in Progress	1,529,467	6,351,169	(3,591,462)	4,289,174
Total Capital Assets				
not being depreciated	7,585,482	7,698,169	(3,595,762)	11,687,889
Buildings	99,624,866	6,007,982	(510,613)	105,122,235
Improvements	6,329,287	353,213	-	6,682,500
Equipment	39,611,440	5,382,213	(1,760,537)	43,233,116
Infrastructure	50,637,487	31,742,109	(183,204)	82,196,392
Total Capital Assets				
being depreciated	196,203,080	43,485,517	(2,454,354)	237,234,243
Less accumulated				
depreciation for:				
Buildings	(23,306,557)	(2,198,085)	225,769	(25,278,873)
Improvements	(3,263,282)	(381,386)	-	(3,644,668)
Equipment	(24,773,718)	(4,283,576)	1,682,715	(27,374,579)
Infrastructure	(7,260,144)	(3,420,328)		(10,680,472)
Total Capital Assets				
being depreciated, net	\$ 145,184,861	\$ 40,900,311	\$(4,141,632)	\$ 181,943,540

(1) Amounts representing transfers between categories are included in the columns for both additions and deletions.

#### B) **DEPRECIATION EXPENSE:**

Depreciation expense on capital assets is recorded in the Government-wide financial statements, but not in the Fund financial statements. For the year ended September 30, 2005, the County charged depreciation expense to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General Administration	\$ 1,707,045
Judicial	180,282
Legal Services	86,123
Elections	18,903
Financial Administration	36,779
Public Facilities	692,600
Public Safety	1,600,523
Health and Welfare	104,849
Culture and Recreation	1,132,199
Conservation	19,204
Public Transportation	4,704,868
Total depreciation expense-governmental activities	\$ 10,283,375
1 1 8	, ,

# C) CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS:

The County has entered into contracts for the construction, renovation, and improvement of real property. The following projects were in progress at September 30, 2005:

Project	Status	Commitment	Paid to Date
Three Libraries	Substantially complete	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 7,673,556
Various road projects	Under construction	41,116,531	18,584,529
Airport Improvements	Design/planning phase	1,889,500	112,561
	Total	\$ 53,506,031	\$ 26,370,646

# NOTE 8- DISAGGREGATION OF PAYABLE BALANCES:

#### A) DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS:

The County records certain amounts due to other governments as a result of operating contracts and overpayment of certain grant funds. At September 30, 2005, the following amounts were due to other governments:

Fund	Local	S	tate	F	ederal		Total
General	\$1,634,941	\$	-	\$	2,005		\$ 1,636,946
Road & Bridge	-		-		54,252		54,252
Other Nonmajor	-		224		-		224
Total	\$1,634,941	\$	224	\$	56,257	:	\$ 1,691,422

# B) DEFERRED REVENUES:

The county reports deferred revenues in the governmental funds that consist of two categories: a) receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period, and b) resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of September, deferred revenues were presented as follows:

Fund	Property Taxes	Unearned Fees	Total Deferred Revenues
General	\$ 4,345,511	\$ 87,786	\$ 4,433,297
Road & Bridge	631,228	-	631,228
Debt Service	719,973	-	719,973
Other Nonmajor	-	1,963,442	1,963,442
Total	\$ 5,696,712	\$ 2,051,228	\$ 7,747,940

# NOTE 9- LONG-TERM DEBT:

Long-term debt consists of general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, the County's accrued liability for compensated absences and compensatory time, capital leases, and arbitrage due the federal government. Principal and interest payments on the County's bonded debt are secured solely by ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property within the County. Payments are recorded in the Debt Service Fund.

# A) BONDED DEBT:

A summary of the long-term bonded debt, at September 30, 2005 is presented:

	Interest Rate (%)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Bonds Outstanding
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:	`, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			<u> </u>
Library & Refunding, Series 1992	6.00-7.25	1992	2011	\$ 745,071
Refunding Bonds, Series 1997	5.10-5.60	1997	2017	9,510,607
Permanent Improvement, Series 2000	4.50-5.25	2000	2020	1,500,000
Road Bonds, Series 2002A	4.00-4.50	2002	2022	17,510,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2002B	3.00-4.50	2002	2011	2,730,000
Road Bonds, Series 2003A	5.00	2003	2026	24,000,000
Library Bonds, Series 2003B	2.00-4.75	2003	2026	10,000,000
Road Bonds, Series 2004	5.50	2004	2026	10,205,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	4.00-5.00	2005	2020	45,850,000
Total Principal				122,050,678
Accretion of Cap Appreciation Bonds:				
Library & Refunding, Series 1992	6.60-6.80	1992	2006	1,132,551
Refunding, Series 1997	5.10-5.60	1997	2017	5,999,445
<b>Total Accretion</b>				7,131,996
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION H	BONDS PAYA	BLE		\$129,182,674
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	:			
Series 1996	4.30-5.75	1996	2011	\$ 525,000
Series 1997	5.00-6.50	1997	2016	410,000
Series 1997A	4.10-6.00	1997	2015	6,565,000
Series 1998	4.60-6.50	1998	2018	2,520,000
Series 2001	4.65	2001	2011	1,640,000
Series 2003	2.00-4.75	2003	2022	11,600,000
Series 2004	3.00-4.60	2004	2020	2,600,000
TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIG	GATION			\$ 25,860,000
TOTAL BONDED DEBT				\$155,042,674

# B) CHANGES IN LONG-TERM DEBT:

The following schedule illustrates changes in long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2005. Reductions to general obligation bonds include an annual accretion reduction of capital appreciation bonds in the amount of \$713,111. For each category, management has presented the portion that will be due within one year.

Governmental Activities:	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:	¢ 105 0 60 501	<b>.</b>	¢(22,025,045)	¢100.100.474	¢1.005.000
General Obligation	\$ 105,360,521	\$ 45,850,000	\$(22,027,847)	\$129,182,674	\$1,805,069
Certificates of obligation	54,270,000	-	(28,410,000)	25,860,000	2,025,000
Less deferred amounts:					
Issuance discounts	(112,902)	-	7,227	(105,675)	(7,227)
Unamortized premiums	1,189,152	3,772,220	(110,127)	4,851,245	325,683
Total bonds payable	160,706,771	49,622,220	(50,540,747)	159,788,244	4,148,525
Capital leases	1,790,377	1,264,452	(1,651,466)	1,403,363	802,570
Compensated absences	4,221,760	4,625,912	(3,634,948)	5,212,724	3,826,851
Total Long-term Liabilities	\$166,718,908	\$ 55,512,584	\$(55,827,161)	\$166,404,331	\$8,777,946

# C) ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY:

The following table lists the amounts required to amortize bonded debt, by debt type.

	General (	Obligation	Certificates	of Obligation
Maturity	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2006	\$ 1,805,071	\$ 6,810,051	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 1,163,900
2007	2,625,000	5,517,358	2,540,000	1,041,047
2008	2,423,741	5,942,892	2,830,000	898,657
2009	4,106,809	5,876,423	1,320,000	799,161
2010	4,215,920	5,759,000	1,380,000	744,465
2011-2015	24,529,131	29,351,852	6,545,000	2,865,634
2016-2020	34,205,006	19,337,614	6,355,000	1,357,152
2021-2025	39,000,000	7,545,161	2,535,000	319,794
2026	9,140,000	233,363	330,000	8,250
Total	\$ 122,050,678	\$ 86,373,714	\$ 25,860,000	\$ 9,198,060

# D) ADVANCE REFUNDING:

On July 20, 2005, to take advantage of lower interest rates, the County issued \$45,850,000 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 with interest rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent to advance refund the following bonds:

<u>Series</u>	Interest Rate (%)	<u>Amount</u>
Certificates of Obligation, 1996	5.25-5.75	\$ 3,050,000
Certificates of Obligation, 1997	5.00	2,490,000
Certificates of Obligation, 1997A	4.85-5.00	6,835,000
Certificates of Obligation, 1998	4.60-5.00	15,130,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2000	4.75-5.25	12,300,000
Road Bonds, Series 2002A	5.625	6,960,000
Total Refunded		\$ 46,765,000

The proceeds of this refunding were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the prior debt. As a result, that debt is considered to be defeased and the liability for the old debt has been removed from the Statement of Net Assets.

The County advance refunded the above debt to reduce its total debt service payments over the next fifteen years by \$2,185,316 and to obtain an economic gain (the difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,788,905.

# E) PRIOR YEAR DEFEASANCE OF DEBT:

In prior years, the County defeased the 1988 Series and portions of the 1992 Series bonds by creating separate irrevocable trust funds. New debt was issued and the proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities that were placed in the trust funds. The investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until it is called or matures. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and therefore removed from the government-wide financial statements. As of September 30, 2005, defeased but outstanding debt from prior a year refunding transaction consisted of the following:

Refunding Bonds, Series 1988	1,515,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 1992	2,742,394
Total Defeased but Outstanding	<u>\$4,257,394</u>

# F) <u>FUTURE BORROWING:</u>

In September of 2005, the voters of Montgomery County approved the issuance of \$160,000,000 in unlimited tax road bonds to complete those projects that were begun with the Series 2002, 2003, and 2004 road bonds. It is anticipated that the first of three issues will occur in the second half of fiscal year 2006. When these bonds are issued, the County will report the debt with no corresponding asset due to the fact that these projects are primarily for the improvement of State-owned roads.

The County intends to issue certificates of obligation in the second half of fiscal year 2006 to fund improvements to existing libraries, the airport, the county jail, and a building recently acquired in the southern part of the county. In addition, the funds will be used to install fiber optic communications lines between various county buildings and to purchase additional voter equipment.

# G) <u>CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS:</u>

Montgomery County Industrial Development Corporation and Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation issued bonds to provide financial assistance to private and public sector entities engaged in activities that are deemed to be in the public interest. These bonds are obligations of the issuing entities payable solely from the proceeds of the underlying financing agreements and, in the opinion of legal counsel, do not represent indebtedness or liability to the issuing entity, to Montgomery County, Texas, to the State of Texas, or to any political subdivision; therefore, they are not reported as liabilities in the County's financial statements.

<u>Montgomery County Industrial Development Corporation</u>- The corporation issues industrial revenue bonds that promote and encourage employment and public welfare. As of September 30, 2005, there were fourteen series of bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable for the bonds issued prior to December 15, 1995, could not be determined; however, the original issues totaled \$44,895,000. The bonds will be repaid from sources defined in underlying financing agreements between the corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

**Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation-** The corporation issues bonds if there is a public benefit or purpose that is necessary or convenient for health care, research, or education. Its activity is included in this disclosure because its bonds have been issued for the benefit of organizations located in Montgomery County. As of September 30, 2005, there were twenty-seven series of bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$3,447,510,000. The bonds will be repaid from sources defined in the various underlying financing agreements between the corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

# H) <u>CAPITAL LEASES:</u>

The County has entered into capital lease agreements for the lease/purchase of certain heavy road equipment, vehicles, and a building. Equipment with a value of \$1,892,182 and a building with a value of \$1,669,807 were acquired under capital leases and recorded in the Capital Assets portion of the government-wide financial statements. Depreciation expense for these assets is included as part of the depreciation expense detailed in Note 7. The lease agreements are classified as capital leases because title passes to the County at the end of the lease term, and are included as leases payable in the Long-Term Debt portion of the government-wide statements.

The present value of future minimum capital lease payments at September 30, 2005 and the funds from which they will be paid are as shown below:

	Year	General	Special Revenue
	Ending	Fund	Funds
	2006	\$436,359	\$ 485,986
	2007	436,359	113,044
Total Minimum Lease P	ayments	872,718	599,030
Less: amount representing	ng interest	38,221	30,163
Present value-minimum	lease payments	\$834,497	\$ 568,867

# NOTE 10- INTER-FUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS:

# A) <u>DUE FROM/DUE TO OTHER FUNDS:</u>

Activity between funds that represents the current portion of lending/borrowing and inter-fund charges for goods and services arrangements outstanding at fiscal year end are referred to as "due from/due to other funds." Inter-fund balances are expected to be repaid within one year from the date of the financial statements, and are routine in nature. The composition of inter-fund balances as of September 30, 2005 is as follows:

	Receivables	Payables
General Fund	\$ 4,051,446	\$ 4,969,042
Road and Bridge Fund	188,120	1,513,339
Debt Service Fund	1,226,178	-
Cap Project/Road Bonds 2003A	-	2,193,569
Cap Project/Road Bonds 2004	2,352,365	233,304
Non-major Governmental Funds	5,786,963	4,695,818
	\$ 13,605,072	\$ 13,605,072

### B) <u>TRANSFERS:</u>

Transfers are used to a) move revenues from the fund that the statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that the statute or budget requires to expend them, b) move receipts from bond refundings and residual balances from capital project funds to the Debt Service Fund to pay debt obligations, and c) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Inter-fund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2005 were:

	<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>Transfers Out</b>
General Fund	\$ 2,394,165	\$ 10,761,411
Road and Bridge Fund	131,302	1,289,064
Cap Project/Road Bonds 2003A	-	2,463,296
Cap Project/Road Bonds 2004	226,624	233,304
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	13,572,090	1,577,106
	\$ 16,324,181	\$ 16,324,181

Although inter-fund activity is reported in the fund financial statements, it has been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

#### NOTE 11- OPERATING LEASES:

The County is a party to several lease agreements. Significant terms are discussed below:

<u>Automated Flight Service Station</u>. The County leases the Automated Flight Service Station to the Federal Aviation Administration on an annually renewable lease that currently extends to September 30, 2006. The annual rent of \$102,500 is recorded in the General Fund. The Flight Service Station is recorded as a Capital Asset in the County's government-wide financial statements at a cost of \$802,428, less accumulated depreciation of \$337,020.

<u>Office Space-</u> The County leases 2,777 square feet of office space at the Montgomery County Annex Building to the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District for a period of sixty months with two six-month extensions. The term of this lease is January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2009. The annual rent of \$4,998 is recorded in the General Fund. The building is recorded as a Capital Asset in the County's government-wide financial statements at a cost of \$5,167,303, less accumulated depreciation of \$205,561. Following is a schedule of lease payments receivable on office space leases through the ending dates of the agreements:

Year Ending	
<u>September 30,</u>	
2006	\$ 4,998
2007	4,998
2008	4,998
2009	4,998
2010	 1,250
Total Lease Payments Receivable	\$ 21,242

#### NOTE 12- RISK MANAGEMENT:

#### A) <u>EMPLOYEE HEALTH BENEFITS:</u>

Effective January, 1989, the County established a partially self-funded trust plan which offers medical, dental, vision, life, and disability insurance coverage to employees and their dependents. The County maintains excess loss insurance, which limits annual claims paid from the plan to a maximum of \$125,000 for any individual claim. A third party administrator is employed by the plan to administer claims. A trustee has been engaged to receive employer and employee contributions and to disburse payments to the providers of the plan. Costs relating to the plan are recorded as expenditures in the General Fund. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

The plan is funded to discharge liabilities as they become due. Claims incurred and reported, but not paid at September 30, 2005, were \$710,505. Claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) at September 30, 2005, are estimated to be \$1,781,206. Estimates are not based on actuarial calculations, but rather on historical trends. Both amounts have been recorded as expenditures in the General Fund and a liability has been established.

Changes in the health claims liability for the two fiscal years ended September 30, 2005 and September 30, 2004 are as follows:

	2005	2004
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 2,158,215	\$ 1,603,273
Incurred claims (including IBNR)	12,769,975	12,640,505
Claim payments	(12,435,479)	(12,085,563)
Unpaid claims, end of year	\$ 2,492,711	\$ 2,158,215

During the year ended September 30, 2005, the plan received contributions in the amounts of \$13,166,244 and \$1,107,063 from the employer and employees, respectively. The contributions made by employees included contributions by qualified retirees and certain former employees covered by the provisions of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 (COBRA). In addition to the claim payments made, the plan also expended \$393,138 in administrative costs and \$1,110,194 for reinsurance and insurance premiums.

#### B) WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY:

As of January 1, 2003, the County established a partially self-funded program to cover claims by employees arising from job related injuries. The program offers coverage at the statutorily required level of \$1,000,000 per occurrence. A third party administrator has been engaged by the County to administer claims. Excess loss insurance was purchased to limit the claims loss to the County to no more than \$100,000 in 2005.

Costs associated with this program are recorded as expenditures in the General Fund. Liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred and when an amount can be reasonably estimated. During the year ended September 30, 2005, the County expended \$41,907 for administrative costs and \$237,216 for excess loss insurance premiums.

Changes in the workers' compensation liability for the two fiscal years ended September 20, 2005 and September 30, 2004 are as follows:

	2005	2004
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$1,174,350	\$ 262,846
Incurred claims (including IBNR)	591,344	1,402,190
Claim payments	(534,363)	(490,686)
Unpaid claims, end of year	\$1,231,331	\$1,174,350

#### C) <u>PROPERTY AND CASUALTY:</u>

The County purchased insurance coverage for certain plant, property, and equipment for the fiscal year. Deductibles are maintained at \$1,000 for each occurrence. The County paid \$357,980 in premiums in fiscal 2005, and recorded the expenditure in the General Fund. Settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

#### D) <u>GENERAL LIABILITY:</u>

Effective December 1, 2003, the County began participating in an individual public entity risk pool to transfer certain risks associated with property, casualty, and general liability. Note 15 describes the County's obligation under liability claims for 2005.

### NOTE 13- EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN:

### A) <u>PLAN DESCRIPTION:</u>

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The TCDRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of 517 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P. O. Box 2034, Austin, TX, 78768.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the County, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after 8 years of service, but

must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by the County.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's deposits to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the Commissioners' Court of the County within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

#### B) FUNDING POLICY:

Montgomery County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (Variable Rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The County contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 9.35% for the months of the accounting year in 2004, and 9.13% for the months of the accounting year in 2005.

The deposit rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2005 was 6.0% as adopted by the Commissioners' Court. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the Commissioners' Court within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

#### C) ANNUAL PENSION COST:

For Montgomery County's accounting year ended September 30, 2005, the pension cost for the TCDRS plan was \$5,507,595, and the actual contributions were \$5,507,595.

The annual required contributions were actuarially determined as a percent of the covered payroll of the participating employees, and were in compliance with GASB Statement No. 27 parameters based on the actuarial valuations as of December 31, 2002, and December 31, 2003, the basis for determining the contributions rates for calendar years 2004 and 2005. The December 31, 2004 actuarial valuation is the most recent valuation.

#### D) ACTUARIAL VALUATION INFORMATION:

Actuarial valuation date	12/31/2002	12/31/2003	12/31/2004
Actuarial cost method	Entry age	Entry age	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, open	Level percentage of payroll, open	Level percentage of payroll, open
Amortization period	20	20	20
Asset valuation method	Long-term appreciation with adjustment	Long-term appreciation with adjustment	Long-term appreciation with adjustment
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment return <sup>(1)</sup>	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Projected salary increase <sup>(1)</sup>	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Inflation	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<sup>(1)</sup> Includes inflation at the stated rat	te.		

63

E) TREND INFORMATION:

Accounting Year Ended	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
9/30/03	\$ 4,633,757	100.00%	\$ 0.00
9/30/04	5,053,942	100.00%	0.00
9/30/05	5,507,595	100.00%	0.00

#### F) <u>SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR THE RETIREMENT PLAN FOR EMPLOYEES</u> <u>OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY:</u> (Amounts expressed in thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll <sup>(1)</sup>	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
12/31/02 12/31/03 12/31/04	(a) \$ 89,840 102,230 113,133	(AAL) (b) \$107,275 119,499 131,656	(b-a) \$ 17,435 17,269 18,523	(a/b) 83.74% 85.55% 85.93%	(c) \$ 48,138 52,283 55,351	((b-a)/c) 36.21% 33.03% 33.46%

<sup>(1)</sup> The annual covered payroll is based on the employee contributions received by TCDRS for the year ended with the valuation date.

#### NOTE 14- OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS:

Effective January 1, 2000, Commissioners' Court adopted a plan to pay for health benefit coverage for qualified retirees. To qualify for inclusion in the coverage, an individual must attain 15 continuous years of employment with the County and be eligible for a retirement annuity from the Texas County and District Retirement System. The County is under no obligation to provide this benefit, and the decision to do so is made by the Commissioners' Court on a year-to-year basis.

The coverage is the same as that for a full time regular employee, as further disclosed in Note 12-A. Management funds this benefit on a "pay-as-you-go" basis, as actuarial estimates are not available. For the year ended September 30, 2005, 25 employees retired from service with the County. Fifteen of those retirees met the qualifications stated above. Currently, there are 74 retirees covered by this benefit. The cost recorded by the County is included in Note 12.

During the year, the County incurred \$683,474 in health care claims for retirees and their dependents. Retiree contributions for 2005 were \$116,336, and the County paid the remaining amount of the claims.

#### NOTE 15- CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:

### A) GENERAL LIABILITY:

For fiscal year 2005, the County participated in a public entity risk pool, to which certain losses arising from liability claims were transferred. The premium for this coverage, \$325,075, was recorded in the General Fund. In addition, the County expended \$102,299 for damages in connection with twenty-nine claims, for which the deductible had not been satisfied.

#### B) GRANTS:

The County receives various grant moneys that are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed expenditure will become a liability of the County. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

#### C) <u>LITIGATION:</u>

The County is a defendant in a number of lawsuits with claims for damages in excess of \$5,000,000. These claims result primarily from assertions by former employees that they were wrongfully discharged, allegations by jail inmates that their rights were violated while incarcerated in the County jail, and claims by individuals arising from property damages. The County paid \$41,521 for legal counsel to defend existing claims. The County intends to vigorously contest all the cases, and legal counsel is of the opinion that the County will prevail in all cases which may have a material effect on the financial position of the County.

#### NOTE 16- <u>NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS:</u>

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has recently issued several new statements. A listing follows of those that apply to the County. These statements will be implemented in subsequent years, as required by the GASB.

GASB Statement No. 42, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries, which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for impairment of capital assets, along with clarifying and establishing accounting requirements for insurance recoveries. This statement will be effective for the County for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2006.

GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, which establishes standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of other postemployment benefit expenditures and related liabilities, and note disclosures in the financial report. This statement will be effective for the County for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2009.

GASB Statement No. 46, *Net Assets Restricted by Enabling Legislation – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 34*, which requires governments to disclose the portion of total net assets that is restricted by enabling legislation. This statement will be effective for the County for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2006.

GASB Statement No. 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits*; which establishes accounting standards for voluntary and involuntary termination benefits. This statement will be effective for the County for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2009.



# ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

A-1 Page 1 of 2

	0.1.1	<b>F</b> ' 1		Variance with
TAVEC.	Original	Final	A = t+= = 1	Final Budget
TAXES:	Budget \$ 70.329.712	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Ad Valorem Current Ad Valorem Delinquent		\$ 71,039,712 1 258 700	\$ 71,202,712 1 287 206	\$ 163,000 28,506
•	968,700 746,700	1,358,700	1,387,296	28,596
Penalty and Interest Mixed Beverage	625,000	1,253,700 625,000	1,262,859 770,620	9,159 145,620
-	80,000	80,000	131,336	51,336
Bingo Tax Miscellaneous Taxes		80,000 84,467		
Total Taxes	25,000 72,775,112	74,441,579	166,870 74,921,693	82,403 480,114
LICENSES AND PERMITS:				
Beer Licenses	70,720	70,720	71,252	532
Trial Fees	5,000	5,000	7,012	2,012
Stenographer Fees	80,000	96,140	109,210	13,070
Health Permits	535,000	535,000	558,118	23,118
Park Permits	57,000	57,000	49,535	(7,465)
Animal Control Fees	3,000	3,000	6,265	3,265
Food Service Permits	321,307	321,307	310,940	(10,367)
Alarm Permits	53,928	93,928	96,339	2,411
Hazardous Waste Mgmt Fees	-	-	21,927	21,927
Flood Plain Fees	-	24,614	30,460	5,846
Total Licenses and Permits	1,125,955	1,206,709	1,261,058	54,349
FEES:				
County Judge	7,900	7,900	10,610	2,710
County Sheriff	205,000	205,000	245,034	40,034
County Attorney	77,000	77,000	83,555	6,555
County Clerk	2,901,606	3,110,861	3,603,125	492,264
Tax Assessor-Collector	604,800	1,225,854	1,167,804	(58,050)
District Clerk	795,000	952,724	1,025,024	72,300
Justice of the Peace	3,167,432	3,265,907	3,379,488	113,581
Constable	700,000	770,908	782,524	11,616
Voter Registration	5,000	5,000	1,548	(3,452)
Criminal Justice Fees	656,500	747,399	655,531	(91,868)
Total Fees	9,120,238	10,368,553	10,954,243	585,690
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL:</b>				
Federal Grants:				
Department of Agriculture	10,000	946,203	953,393	7,190
Dept Health/Human Services	-	32,212	35,150	2,938
Department of Homeland Security	-	2,346,620	2,332,431	(14,189)
Department of Justice	75,000	258,522	324,803	66,281
Department of Transportation	-	34,893	51,590	16,697
Federal Emergency Mgt Agency	25,000	25,000	24,883	(117)
General Services Administration		1,492,188	8,247	(1,483,941)
Total Federal Grants	110,000	5,135,638	3,730,497	(1,405,141)

A-1 Page 2 of 2

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL(cont'd)				
State Grants:				
Auto Theft Prevention Authority	-	405,563	369,973	(35,590)
Department of Health	-	99,022	99,022	-
Office of the Attorney General	-	75,920	75,920	-
Tx Comm on Environmental Quality		593,722	465,506	(128,216)
Total State Grants	-	1,174,227	1,010,421	(163,806)
Other:				
U.S. Marshal Transportation	-	46,705	46,705	-
Prosecutor Salary Supplement	-	12,131	62,981	50,850
Intergovernmental Contracts	15,000	15,000	15,982	982
Senate Bill 55/Tobacco Settlement	-	4,000	4,000	-
Voter Registration		49,898	73,120	23,222
Total Other	15,000	127,734	202,788	75,054
Total Intergovernmental	125,000	6,437,599	4,943,706	(1,493,893)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	130,000	184,000	223,454	39,454
<u>INTEREST</u>	280,845	830,845	842,272	11,427
CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENTS	3,105,768	8,071,288	7,898,265	(173,023)
INMATE HOUSING	160,000	160,000	50,430	(109,570)
FINES AND FORFEITURES	96,000	96,000	208,906	112,906
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Lease of Facility	114,500	106,700	115,009	8,309
Commissions	505,000	580,000	589,676	9,676
Other	60,000	735,300	737,117	1,817
Total Miscellaneous	679,500	1,422,000	1,441,802	19,802
TOTAL REVENUES	87,598,418	103,218,573	102,745,829	(472,744)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers In	-	1,265,269	2,394,165	1,128,896
Capital Lease Financing	-	1,264,452	1,264,452	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES		2,529,721	3,658,617	1,128,896
TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER				
FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 87,598,418	\$ 105,748,294	\$ 106,404,446	\$ 656,152

A-2 Page 1 of 11

	Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:								
County Judge:								
Salaries	\$	212,860	\$	216,534	\$	216,534	\$	-
Employee Benefits		59,468		54,363		54,362		1
Supplies		9,100		10,884		5,308		5,576
Contract Services		8,200		28,575		26,772		1,803
Capital Outlay		1,200		1,200		1,002		198
Total County Judge		290,828		311,556		303,978		7,578
Human Resources:								
Salaries		166,654		179,385		179,385		-
Employee Benefits		55,847		56,359		56,359		-
Supplies		8,600		7,210		5,979		1,231
Contract Services		17,200		18,333		15,530		2,803
Capital Outlay		-	_	1,042		1,042		-
Total Human Resources		248,301		262,329		258,295		4,034
Risk Management:								
Salaries		131,836		148,245		148,121		124
Employee Benefits		49,980		50,080		48,961		1,119
Supplies		9,500		48,010		31,402		16,608
Contract Services		1,714,590		3,545,425		1,840,176		1,705,249
Total Risk Management		1,905,906		3,791,760		2,068,660		1,723,100
County Clerk:								
Salaries		1,337,582		1,368,441		1,368,853		(412)
Employee Benefits		530,090		511,913		511,789		124
Supplies		82,700		83,114		72,854		10,260
Contract Services		146,290		241,397		198,136		43,261
Capital Outlay		26,200		29,152		19,785		9,367
Total County Clerk		2,122,862		2,234,017		2,171,417		62,600
Collections:								
Salaries		281,615		283,610		283,608		2
Employee Benefits		108,603		96,478		96,474		4
Supplies		24,013		26,667		26,254		413
Contract Services		16,992		16,578		16,293		285
Total Collections		431,223		423,333		422,629		704

A-2 Page 2 of 11

				Variance with
	Original	Final		Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION(c	<u>ont'd)</u>			
Veterans' Service:				
Salaries	79,315	83,085	83,085	-
Employee Benefits	27,248	25,340	25,340	-
Supplies	851	2,309	2,298	11
Contract Services	2,700	2,350	1,845	505
Total Veterans' Service	110,114	113,084	112,568	516
Communications/Information:				
Salaries	1,073,462	1,117,116	1,117,116	-
Employee Benefits	325,998	315,285	315,285	-
Supplies	109,974	156,984	87,596	69,388
Contract Services	365,168	1,205,481	1,131,946	73,535
Capital Outlay	50,000	104,510	87,575	16,935
Total Comms/Information	1,924,602	2,899,376	2,739,518	159,858
Purchasing Agent:				
Salaries	543,788	551,533	551,509	24
Employee Benefits	174,925	172,062	172,054	8
Supplies	16,500	37,881	18,833	19,048
Contract Services	208,977	202,129	135,739	66,390
Capital Outlay	250	6,750	6,750	-
Total Purchasing Agent	944,440	970,355	884,885	85,470
County-Wide:				
Supplies	606,000	595,617	587,756	7,861
Contract Services	3,311,500	2,439,883	2,303,865	136,018
Total County-Wide	3,917,500	3,035,500	2,891,621	143,879
TOTAL GENERAL ADM	11,895,776	14,041,310	11,853,571	2,187,739
JUDICIAL:				
County Court No1:				
Salaries	213,066	167,084	174,267	(7,183)
Employee Benefits	56,726	54,887	54,887	-
Supplies	6,924	12,039	9,277	2,762
Contract Services	8,025	8,337	5,921	2,416
Total County Court No1	284,741	242,347	244,352	(2,005)
-	· · · · · ·	<u> </u>	,	<u>````</u>

A-2 Page 3 of 11

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
JUDICIAL(cont'd)	Dudget	Dudget		
County Court No2:				
Salaries	292,574	248,094	255,277	(7,183)
Employee Benefits	84,006	78,925	78,924	1
Supplies	6,500	9,243	6,783	2,460
Contract Services	5,630	5,742	2,246	3,496
Total County Court No2	388,710	342,004	343,230	(1,226)
County Court No3:				
Salaries	210,961	164,330	171,513	(7,183)
Employee Benefits	56,371	54,247	54,246	1
Supplies	15,800	11,484	10,393	1,091
Contract Services	15,075	14,610	13,012	1,598
Capital Outlay	-	13,224	7,334	5,890
Total County Court No3	298,207	257,895	256,498	1,397
County Court No4:				
Salaries	214,430	168,518	175,701	(7,183)
Employee Benefits	56,956	55,327	55,328	(1)
Supplies	13,300	18,616	13,691	4,925
Contract Services	8,600	8,714	6,874	1,840
Capital Outlay	-	22,350	22,350	
Total County Court No4	293,286	273,525	273,944	(419)
District Attorney:				
Salaries	2,972,799	3,113,249	3,146,854	(33,605)
Employee Benefits	958,546	955,288	955,288	-
Supplies	71,496	67,670	67,275	395
Contract Services	123,530	142,581	104,156	38,425
Total District Attorney	4,126,371	4,278,788	4,273,573	5,215
District Clerk:				
Salaries	1,213,513	1,234,646	1,234,646	-
Employee Benefits	503,941	483,010	483,009	1
Supplies	38,000	44,307	40,614	3,693
Contract Services	46,466	44,716	38,421	6,295
Capital Outlay	1,000	36,257	36,257	
Total District Clerk	1,802,920	1,842,936	1,832,947	9,989

A-2 Page 4 of 11

HUBICIAL (cont'd)         Budget         Budget         Actual         Positive (Negative (Negat					Variance with
Justice of Peace Pet 1:       Salaries       242.236       252.340       252.340         Employee Benefits       80.928       77.956       77.956         Supplies       8,000       13.853       13.843         Contract Services       9.330       25.023       23.538         Capital Outlay       1,000       1.142       1.051         Total Justice of Peace Pet 1       341,494       370.314       368.728         Justice of Peace Pet 2:       Salaries       198,186       199,707       199,707         Employee Benefits       67.473       66.883       66.883       Supplies       5.357         Supplies       5.350       5.374       Contract Services       9,620       9.995       7,593         Total Justice of Peace Pet 2       280,629       281,960       279,557       279.557         Justice of Peace Pet 3:       Salaries       435,829       464,637       454,987       454,987         Salaries       435,829       464,637       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       454,987       455,285		Original			Final Budget
Salaries         242,236         252,340         252,340           Employee Benefits         80,928         77,956         77,956           Supplies         8,000         13,853         13,843           Contract Services         9,330         25,023         23,538           Capital Outlay         1,000         1,142         1,051           Total Justice of Peace Pct 1         341,494         370,314         368,728           Justice of Peace Pct 2:         Salaries         198,186         199,707         199,707           Employce Benefits         67,473         66,883         66,883         5375         5,374           Contract Services         9,620         9,995         7,593         1         1           Justice of Peace Pct 2:         280,629         281,960         279,557         1           Justice of Peace Pct 3:         Salaries         435,829         464,637         454,987         1           Salaries         435,829         464,637         454,987         1         1         1           Supplies         8,861         17,596         15,083         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1 </th <th>JUDICIAL(cont'd)</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Budget</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>Positive (Negative)</th>	JUDICIAL(cont'd)	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Employee Benefits $80,928$ $77,956$ $77,956$ Supplies $8,000$ $13,853$ $13,843$ Contract Services $9,330$ $25,023$ $23,538$ Capital Outlay $1,000$ $1,142$ $1.051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 1 $341,494$ $370,314$ $368,728$ Justice of Peace Pct 2:         Salaries $198,186$ $199,707$ $199,707$ Employce Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ $53,75$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ $7593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2: $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:         Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ $1000000000000000000000000000000000000$	Justice of Peace Pct 1:				
Supplies $8,000$ $13,853$ $13,843$ Contract Services $9,330$ $25,023$ $23,538$ Capital Outlay $1,000$ $1,142$ $1.051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 1 $341,494$ $370,314$ $368,728$ Justice of Peace Pct 2:         Salaries $198,186$ $199,707$ $199,707$ Employee Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ $66,883$ Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ $5,775$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ $7.593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2: $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ $7.575$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:         Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ $7.593$ Salaries $12,525$ $18,575$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ $11,976$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:         Salaries $39,903$ $11,987$ $11,9$		242,236	252,340	252,340	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		80,928	77,956		-
Capital Outlay       1,000       1,142       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 1 $341,494$ $370,314$ $368,728$ Justice of Peace Pct 2:       Salaries       198,186       199,707       199,707         Employee Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:       Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ $56,933$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay $-$	Supplies	8,000	13,853	13,843	10
Total Justice of Peace Pct 1 $341,494$ $370,314$ $368,728$ Justice of Peace Pct 2: Salaries198,186199,707199,707Employee Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3: Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: Salaries $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Contract Services	9,330	25,023	23,538	1,485
Justice of Peace Pct 2:         Salaries       198,186         Phyloge Benefits       67,473         Generation Supplies       5,350         Supplies       5,350         Contract Services       9,620         9,995       7,593         Total Justice of Peace Pct 2       280,629         280,629       281,960         279,557         Justice of Peace Pct 3:         Salaries       435,829         464,637       454,987         Employee Benefits       176,638         168,276       166,622         Supplies       8,861         17,596       15,083         Contract Services       12,525         18,575       16,593         Total Justice of Peace Pct 3       633,853         669,084       653,285         Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries         Salaries       341,710       352,219         Justice of Peace Pct 4:       9,903       11,987         Supplies       9,903       11,987         Usice of Peace Pct 4:       495,071       506,663         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738         Justice of Peace Pc	Capital Outlay	1,000	1,142	1,051	91
Salaries       198,186       199,707       199,707         Employee Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:       Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ $7.593$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ $15,961$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ $10,737$ $11,976$ $10,611$ $129,610$ $506,072$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ $10,511$ <	Total Justice of Peace Pct 1	341,494	370,314	368,728	1,586
Employee Benefits $67,473$ $66,883$ $66,883$ Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: $841,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1.051$ $1.051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: $5alaries$ $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Justice of Peace Pct 2:				
Supplies $5,350$ $5,375$ $5,374$ Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits176,638 $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: $841,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5:Salaries $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Salaries	198,186	199,707	199,707	-
Contract Services $9,620$ $9,995$ $7,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3:Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: $Salaries$ $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Employee Benefits	67,473	66,883	66,883	-
Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3: Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: Salaries $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Supplies	5,350	5,375	5,374	1
Total Justice of Peace Pct 2 $280,629$ $281,960$ $279,557$ Justice of Peace Pct 3: Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits $176,638$ $168,276$ $166,622$ Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4: Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: Salaries $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Contract Services	9,620	9,995	7,593	2,402
Salaries $435,829$ $464,637$ $454,987$ Employee Benefits176,638168,276166,622Supplies $8,861$ 17,59615,083Contract Services12,52518,57516,593Total Justice of Peace Pct 3633,853669,084653,285Justice of Peace Pct 4:Salaries341,710352,219352,219Employee Benefits132,721129,611129,610Supplies9,90311,98711,976Contract Services10,73711,79511,216Capital Outlay-1,0511,051Total Justice of Peace Pct 4495,071506,663506,072	Total Justice of Peace Pct 2	280,629	281,960		2,403
Employee Benefits       176,638       168,276       166,622         Supplies       8,861       17,596       15,083         Contract Services       12,525       18,575       16,593         Total Justice of Peace Pct 3       633,853       669,084       653,285       1         Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries       341,710       352,219       352,219         Employee Benefits       132,721       129,611       129,610         Supplies       9,903       11,987       11,976         Contract Services       10,737       11,795       11,216         Capital Outlay       -       1,051       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       9,362       12,229       9,060       9,060	Justice of Peace Pct 3:				
Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: $Salaries$ $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Salaries	435,829	464,637	454,987	9,650
Supplies $8,861$ $17,596$ $15,083$ Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: $Salaries$ $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$	Employee Benefits	176,638	168,276	166,622	1,654
Contract Services $12,525$ $18,575$ $16,593$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 3 $633,853$ $669,084$ $653,285$ $1$ Justice of Peace Pct 4:Salaries $341,710$ $352,219$ $352,219$ Employee Benefits $132,721$ $129,611$ $129,610$ Supplies $9,903$ $11,987$ $11,976$ Contract Services $10,737$ $11,795$ $11,216$ Capital Outlay- $1,051$ $1,051$ Total Justice of Peace Pct 4 $495,071$ $506,663$ $506,072$ Justice of Peace Pct 5: $Salaries$ $190,878$ $200,738$ $200,738$ Employee Benefits $66,870$ $64,444$ $64,443$ Supplies $9,362$ $12,229$ $9,060$		8,861	17,596	15,083	2,513
Total Justice of Peace Pct 3       633,853       669,084       653,285       1         Justice of Peace Pct 4:       Salaries       341,710       352,219       352,219         Employee Benefits       132,721       129,611       129,610         Supplies       9,903       11,987       11,976         Contract Services       10,737       11,795       11,216         Capital Outlay       -       1,051       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Employee Benefits       66,870       64,444       64,443         Supplies       9,362       12,229       9,060					1,982
Salaries         341,710         352,219         352,219           Employee Benefits         132,721         129,611         129,610           Supplies         9,903         11,987         11,976           Contract Services         10,737         11,795         11,216           Capital Outlay         -         1,051         1,051           Total Justice of Peace Pct 4         495,071         506,663         506,072           Justice of Peace Pct 5:         Salaries         190,878         200,738         200,738           Employee Benefits         66,870         64,444         64,443           Supplies         9,362         12,229         9,060	Total Justice of Peace Pct 3	633,853			15,799
Employee Benefits       132,721       129,611       129,610         Supplies       9,903       11,987       11,976         Contract Services       10,737       11,795       11,216         Capital Outlay       -       1,051       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Employee Benefits       66,870       64,444       64,443         Supplies       9,362       12,229       9,060	Justice of Peace Pct 4:				
Employee Benefits       132,721       129,611       129,610         Supplies       9,903       11,987       11,976         Contract Services       10,737       11,795       11,216         Capital Outlay       -       1,051       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Employee Benefits       66,870       64,444       64,443         Supplies       9,362       12,229       9,060	Salaries	341,710	352,219	352,219	-
Supplies         9,903         11,987         11,976           Contract Services         10,737         11,795         11,216           Capital Outlay         -         1,051         1,051           Total Justice of Peace Pct 4         495,071         506,663         506,072           Justice of Peace Pct 5:         Salaries         190,878         200,738         200,738           Employee Benefits         66,870         64,444         64,443           Supplies         9,362         12,229         9,060	Employee Benefits		129,611		1
Contract Services       10,737       11,795       11,216         Capital Outlay       -       1,051       1,051         Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Employee Benefits       66,870       64,444       64,443         Supplies       9,362       12,229       9,060					11
Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:       Salaries       190,878       200,738       200,738         Employee Benefits       66,870       64,444       64,443         Supplies       9,362       12,229       9,060					579
Total Justice of Peace Pct 4       495,071       506,663       506,072         Justice of Peace Pct 5:	Capital Outlay	-	1,051	1,051	-
Salaries190,878200,738200,738Employee Benefits66,87064,44464,443Supplies9,36212,2299,060		495,071			591
Employee Benefits         66,870         64,444         64,443           Supplies         9,362         12,229         9,060	Justice of Peace Pct 5:				
Employee Benefits66,87064,44464,443Supplies9,36212,2299,060	Salaries	190,878	200,738	200,738	-
Supplies 9,362 12,229 9,060	Employee Benefits		64,444		1
					3,169
					2,364
Total Justice of Peace Pct 5         274,860         302,538         297,004					5,534
	TOTAL JUDICIAL				38,864

A-2 Page 5 of 11

				Variance with
	Original	Final		Final Budget
LEGAL:	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
County Attorney:	1 112 (00	1 1 4 2 1 4 2	1 150 141	(16,000)
Salaries	1,112,699	1,142,142	1,159,141	(16,999)
Employee Benefits	340,201	341,960	341,961	(1)
Supplies	28,430	25,761	27,898	(2,137)
Contract Services	19,700	20,600	20,189	411
Capital Outlay			1,054	(1,054)
TOTAL LEGAL	1,501,030	1,530,463	1,550,243	(19,780)
ELECTIONS:				
Salaries	341,586	460,249	462,017	(1,768)
Employee Benefits	99,190	100,347	100,347	-
Supplies	43,039	33,554	30,111	3,443
Contract Services	56,975	68,081	36,985	31,096
Capital Outlay	-	2,091,087	21,510	2,069,577
TOTAL ELECTIONS	540,790	2,753,318	650,970	2,102,348
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:				
County Auditor:				
Salaries	671,453	665,510	664,490	1,020
Employee Benefits	231,143	210,711	210,540	171
Supplies	15,000	18,592	18,580	12
Contract Services	11,090	37,937	30,823	7,114
Capital Outlay	3,600	2,128	2,128	-
Total County Auditor	932,286	934,878	926,561	8,317
Budget Officer:				
Salaries	147,758	159,063	159,062	1
Employee Benefits	45,720	40,852	40,851	1
Supplies	4,760	10,280	9,160	1,120
Contract Services	5,755	12,668	9,572	3,096
Capital Outlay	3,083	-	-	-
Total Budget Officer	207,076	222,863	218,645	4,218
County Treasurer:				
Salaries	272,245	293,886	293,886	_
Employee Benefits	94,463	94,593	94,593	_
Supplies	16,850	16,441	13,394	3,047
Contract Services	14,892	18,414	17,941	473
Capital Outlay	14,072	2,252	1,042	1,210
Total County Treasurer	398,450	425,586	420,856	4,730
	570,450	423,300	420,030	4,730

A-2 Page 6 of 11

Variance with Original Final Final Budget FINANCIAL ADM(cont'd) Budget Budget Actual Positive (Negative) Tax Assessor-Collector: 1,834,199 1,888,811 1,882,153 6,658 Salaries **Employee Benefits** 723,757 692,071 691,747 324 Supplies 133,246 70,584 62,662 121,137 **Contract Services** 145,319 105,550 39,769 118,730 Capital Outlay 46,940 3,427 19,496 43,513 2,817,319 2,906,387 2,793,547 112,840 Total Tax Assessor-Collector TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM 4,355,131 4,489,714 4,359,609 130,105 **PUBLIC FACILITIES:** Custodial Services: Salaries 1,017,274 1,014,395 1,014,394 1 **Employee Benefits** 408,109 389,660 389,658 2 Supplies 201,716 207,043 205,418 1,625 **Contract Services** 4,952 84,866 78,636 73,684 Capital Outlay 38,370 117,699 518 117,181 **Total Custodial Services** 1,750,335 1,807,433 1,800,335 7,098 **Building Maintenance:** Salaries 1 933,005 943,872 943,871 **Employee Benefits** 318,286 307,634 307,633 1 5,795 Supplies 398,096 442,353 436,558 Contract Services 124,936 776,837 771,289 5,548 Capital Outlay 100,339 96,289 4,050 1,774,323 2,555,640 15,395 Total Building Maintenance 2,571,035 Jail: 6,045,834 6,205,632 38.932 Salaries 6,166,700 **Employee Benefits** 2,219,585 2,103,273 2,103,272 1 Supplies 1,319,616 1,433,022 1,360,279 72,743 24,996 **Contract Services** 832,300 821,943 796,947 Capital Outlay 59,353 59,350 3 Total Jail 10,417,335 10,486,548 136,675 10,623,223 Civic Center: Salaries 313,354 326,509 326,509 **Employee Benefits** 114,814 105,122 105,121 1 Supplies 78,104 83,600 72,707 5,397 306,394 379,959 344,958 **Contract Services** 35,001 Capital Outlay 21,939 21,939 Total Civic Center 818,162 911,633 871,234 40,399

A-2 Page 7 of 11

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
PUBLIC FACILITIES(cont'd)				
Parks:				
Salaries	46,399	49,108	49,107	1
Employee Benefits	14,760	15,018	15,018	-
Supplies	3,300	3,302	2,385	917
Contract Services	13,100	22,109	15,246	6,863
Capital Outlay	250	3,037	40	2,997
Total Parks	77,809	92,574	81,796	10,778
TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES	14,837,964	16,005,898	15,795,553	210,345
PUBLIC SAFETY:				
Fire Marshal:				
Salaries	395,265	390,667	390,666	1
Employee Benefits	111,716	104,599	104,599	-
Supplies	13,750	13,752	13,063	689
Contract Services	14,495	17,685	14,048	3,637
Total Fire Marshal	535,226	526,703	522,376	4,327
Crimestoppers:				
Salaries	67,351	45,750	45,750	-
Employee Benefits	25,231	16,731	16,731	
Total Crimestoppers	92,582	62,481	62,481	
Constable Pct 1:				
Salaries	1,299,203	1,397,125	1,394,822	2,303
Employee Benefits	420,217	430,852	423,095	7,757
Supplies	68,559	77,536	69,386	8,150
Contract Services	38,781	67,933	62,784	5,149
Capital Outlay	-	19,054	19,054	
Total Constable Pct 1	1,826,760	1,992,500	1,969,141	23,359
Constable Pct 2:				
Salaries	617,036	673,118	669,536	3,582
Employee Benefits	194,416	201,515	193,439	8,076
Supplies	34,773	27,629	26,112	1,517
Contract Services	17,400	28,832	21,248	7,584
Capital Outlay		16,105	7,591	8,514
Total Constable Pct 2	863,625	947,199	917,926	29,273

A-2 Page 8 of 11

				Variance with
	Original	Final	A ( 1	Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY(cont'd)</u> Constable Pct 3:				
Salaries	1,363,818	1,560,387	1,560,274	113
Employee Benefits	436,611	476,097	468,615	7,482
Supplies				
	28,200	48,545	45,219	3,326
Contract Services	18,880	23,282	14,537	8,745
Capital Outlay	1.047.500	12,400	8,338	4,062
Total Constable Pct 3	1,847,509	2,120,711	2,096,983	23,728
Constable Pct 4:				
Salaries	691,168	705,153	705,153	-
Employee Benefits	213,641	207,761	207,760	1
Supplies	17,190	16,028	16,013	15
Contract Services	16,857	16,254	15,868	386
Capital Outlay	-	324	324	-
Total Constable Pct 4	938,856	945,520	945,118	402
Constable Pct 5:				
Salaries	1,138,714	1,191,583	1,191,528	55
Employee Benefits	351,732	353,626	353,377	249
Supplies	41,275	37,276	34,343	2,933
Contract Services	28,115	46,715	43,920	2,795
Capital Outlay	-	21,950	20,756	1,194
Total Constable Pct 5	1,559,836	1,651,150	1,643,924	7,226
Sheriff:				
Salaries	10,397,218	11,717,948	11,384,236	333,712
Employee Benefits	3,602,732	3,825,094	3,701,388	123,706
Supplies	841,737	1,220,941	974,236	246,705
Contract Services	1,298,421	1,476,144	1,116,173	359,971
Capital Outlay	110,984	1,735,371	1,642,678	92,693
Total Sheriff	16,251,092	19,975,498	18,818,711	1,156,787
Juvenile Services:				
Salaries	2,353,976	2,361,075	2,358,398	2,677
Employee Benefits	889,725	865,918	865,892	26
Supplies	65,815	105,738	60,428	45,310
Contract Services	311,554	323,101	287,963	35,138
Capital Outlay	-	19,636	11,398	8,238
Total Juvenile Services	3,621,070	3,675,468	3,584,079	91,389
	· · · · ·	· · · ·		·

A-2

Page 9 of 11

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
PUBLIC SAFETY(cont'd)	Dudget	Dudget	Actual	Toshive (Regarive)
Adult Services:				
Salaries	-	3,834,000	3,833,377	623
Employee Benefits	-	777,200	775,992	1,208
Supplies	830	5,360	5,292	68
Contract Services	7,500	32,970	31,113	1,857
Total Adult Services	8,330	4,649,530	4,645,774	3,756
Emergency Management:				
Salaries	38,519	79,187	74,001	5,186
Employee Benefits	7,675	15,990	13,833	2,157
Supplies	2,250	395,160	359,225	35,935
Contract Services	4,570	4,020	3,105	915
Capital Outlay	-	2,043,184	1,950,984	92,200
Total Emergency Management	53,014	2,537,541	2,401,148	136,393
Department of Public Safety:				
Salaries	50,339	52,079	52,079	-
Employee Benefits	22,365	22,111	22,110	1
Supplies	450	450	40	410
Contract Services	-	375	374	1
Total Dept of Public Safety	73,154	75,015	74,603	412
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	27,671,054	39,159,316	37,682,264	1,477,052
HEALTH AND WELFARE:				
Vehicle Emissions Program:				
Contract Services		593,722	465,506	128,216
Medical:				
Contract Services	81,000	1,082,005	1,082,005	
Mental Health:				
Contract Services	231,340	256,340	254,555	1,785
Environmental Health:				
Salaries	835,717	858,929	858,928	1
Employee Benefits	307,412	294,312	294,312	-
Supplies	39,164	46,907	34,627	12,280
Contract Services	35,036	46,856	41,089	5,767
Capital Outlay		2,422	2,422	-
Total Environmental Health	1,217,329	1,249,426	1,231,378	18,048

A-2

Page 10 of 11

				Variance with
	Original	Final		Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
HEALTH/WELFARE(cont'd)				
Animal Control:				
Salaries	351,302	364,493	364,493	-
Employee Benefits	156,375	145,241	145,240	1
Supplies	44,600	51,277	46,902	4,375
Contract Services	11,550	7,900	7,591	309
Total Animal Control	563,827	568,911	564,226	4,685
Welfare:				
Contract Services	871,122	871,122	871,122	-
TOTAL HEALTH/WELFARE	2,964,618	4,621,526	4,468,792	152,734
CONSERVATION:				
Extension Agent:				
Salaries	242,917	252,915	252,915	-
Employee Benefits	89,708	84,176	84,175	1
Supplies	12,700	14,722	14,721	1
Contract Services	32,207	50,552	48,223	2,329
Total Extension Agent	377,532	402,365	400,034	2,331
TOTAL CONSERVATION	377,532	402,365	400,034	2,331
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Salaries	2,041,599	-	-	-
Benefits	344,010	3,171,789	3,706,293	(534,504)
Contingency	2,379,291	3,621,118	813,021	2,808,097
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	4,764,900	6,792,907	4,519,314	2,273,593
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	78,128,937	99,164,871	90,609,540	8,555,331

A-2 Page 11 of 11

				Variance with
	Original	Final		Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<b>OTHER FINANCING USES:</b>				
Transfers Out:				
To Attorney Administration	-	-	13,570	(13,570)
To Jury	-	48,805	4,333,000	(4,284,195)
To Road and Bridge	-	302,995	-	302,995
To Memorial Library	-	31,000	5,735,000	(5,704,000)
To Community Development	-	-	260,109	(260,109)
To Animal Shelter	-	-	330,500	(330,500)
To Historical Commission	-	-	28,232	(28,232)
To Alternative Dispute Res.	-	200	-	200
To Juvenile Probation	-	129,870	-	129,870
To Child Welfare	-	32,212	61,000	(28,788)
To Airport Maintenance	-	3,200	-	3,200
TOTAL FINANCING USES	-	548,282	10,761,411	(10,213,129)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND				
FINANCING USES	\$ 78,128,937	\$ 99,713,153	\$ 101,370,951	\$ (1,657,798)

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual</u> <u>Debt Service Fund</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

A-3

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Taxes	\$11,409,491	\$ 11,491,703	\$ 11,687,384	\$ 195,681
Interest	224,247	535,526	318,995	(216,531)
TOTAL REVENUES	11,633,738	12,027,229	12,006,379	(20,850)
EXPENDITURES: Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	3,034,931	3,034,931	3,034,930	1
Interest and Fiscal Charges	8,602,116	8,094,572	8,087,980	6,592
Issuance Costs	-	618,650	618,647	3
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,637,047	11,748,153	11,741,557	6,596
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures	(3,309)	279,076	264,822	(14,254)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USE	S):			
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds	-	45,850,000	45,850,000	-
Premium on Refunding Bonds	-	3,772,220	3,772,220	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(49,904,606)	(49,904,606)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		(282,386)	(282,386)	
Net Changes in Fund Balance	(3,309)	(3,310)	(17,564)	(14,254)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,160,259	2,160,259	2,160,259	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 2,156,950	\$ 2,156,949	\$ 2,142,695	\$ (14,254)



# COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2005

	SpecialCapitalRevenueProjects		Total	
ASSETS:				
Cash	\$	851,531	\$ 439,343	\$ 1,290,874
Investments, at Fair Value		567,764	5,671,376	6,239,140
Cash, Restricted for Retainage		-	296,897	296,897
Receivables:				
Accounts		43,900	-	43,900
Accrued Interest		2,307	6,057	8,364
Due from Other Funds		914,580	4,872,383	5,786,963
Due from Other Governments		942,517	193,155	1,135,672
Prepaid Items		1,799,127	-	1,799,127
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	5,121,726	\$ 11,479,211	\$ 16,600,937
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts Payable	\$	970,419	\$ 1,646,320	\$ 2,616,739
Retainage Payable		-	305,210	305,210
Due to Other Funds		2,318,960	2,376,858	4,695,818
Due to Other Governments		224	-	224
Deferred Revenue		372,843	 1,590,599	 1,963,442
Total Liabilities		3,662,446	 5,918,987	 9,581,433
FUND BALANCES: Reserved for:				
Prepaid Items		1,799,127	-	1,799,127
Capital Projects		-	5,560,224	5,560,224
Unreserved, designated for:				
Encumbrances		1,915	-	1,915
Unreserved, undesignated		(341,762)	 -	 (341,762)
Total Fund Balances		1,459,280	 5,560,224	 7,019,504
<u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND</u> <u>FUND BALANCES</u>	\$	5,121,726	\$ 11,479,211	\$ 16,600,937

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

### <u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> <u>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

B-2

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Totals	
REVENUES:	110 + 01140	110,000	1000005	
Licenses and Permits	\$ 77,426	\$ -	\$ 77,426	
Fees	291,010	-	291,010	
Intergovernmental	4,367,415	-	4,367,415	
Charges for Services	985,150	-	985,150	
Interest	15,109	233,284	248,393	
Contract Reimbursements	127,838	-	127,838	
Fines and Forfeitures	951,851	-	951,851	
Miscellaneous	275,294	263,872	539,166	
TOTAL REVENUES	7,091,093	497,156	7,588,249	
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Administration	102,903	-	102,903	
Judicial	5,204,608	-	5,204,608	
Legal Services	270,554	-	270,554	
Public Safety	2,308,455	-	2,308,455	
Health and Welfare	2,510,329	-	2,510,329	
Culture and Recreation	6,102,610	-	6,102,610	
Public Transportation	556,189	-	556,189	
Capital Projects	-	10,251,379	10,251,379	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,055,648	10,251,379	27,307,027	
(Deficiency) Revenues Over				
Expenditures	(9,964,555)	(9,754,223)	(19,718,778)	
OTHER FINANCING				
<u>SOURCES/(USES):</u>				
Transfers In	11,085,911	2,486,179	13,572,090	
Transfers Out	(1,092,612)	(484,494)	(1,577,106)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES	9,993,299	2,001,685	11,994,984	
Net Change in Fund Balances	28,744	(7,752,538)	(7,723,794)	
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	1,430,536	13,312,762	14,743,298	
<u>FUND BALANCES AT</u> END OF YEAR	\$ 1,459,280	\$ 5,560,224	\$ 7,019,504	



### NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Attorney Administration Fund** - to account for the operations of the County's returned check collection service provided by the County and District attorneys. Fees charged to offenders finance this fund.

**Forfeitures Fund** - to account for funds received by prosecutors and law enforcement agencies from forfeitures and/or seizures. Chapter 59 of the Criminal Code of Procedure governs expenditure of these funds.

**Civic Center Complex Fund** - to account for the proceeds of an interlocal agreement with the City of Conroe, whereby the city contributes a portion of its hotel/motel occupancy taxes for the operation of a countywide civic center.

**FEMA Disaster Grants Fund** - to account for grants from the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The purpose of these grants is to assist the County in recovering from Hurricanes Rita and Katrina.

**Jury Fund** - to account for the operations of the courts. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes transferred from General Fund.

**Sheriff Commissary Fund** - to account for the proceeds from sale of personal items in the jail commissary. Expenditures are restricted to providing education and entertainment for inmates of the county jail.

**Memorial Library Fund** - to account for the operations of a countywide library system. Financing includes ad valorem taxes and user fees.

**Community Development Fund** - to account for annual grants from U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), both Block Grants and HOME Partnership grants. Grants are intended to alleviate substandard housing conditions in the County.

**Animal Shelter Fund** - to account for operations of the Montgomery County Animal Shelter. Funding is provided by ad valorem taxes and user fees.

**Law Library Fund** - to account for the operations of a law library. Financing is provided by a fee assessed on each civil case filed in County and District Courts.

**Historical Commission Fund** - to account for certain expenditures toward historical projects within the County. Donations and transfers from General Fund finance these projects.

Alternate Dispute Resolution Fund - to account for the operations of the Dispute Resolution Center created by Commissioners' Court in agreement with the Montgomery County Bar Association. Financing is provided by fees assessed on court cases.

**Juvenile Probation Fund** - to account for expenditure of state grants-in-aid and federal reimbursements associated with the care and custody of minors under the supervision of the juvenile courts.

**Child Welfare Fund** - to account for expenditures made in connection with a contract between the County and the State of Texas for the care of neglected and abused children.

**Airport Maintenance Fund** - to account for operations of the County airport. Funding is provided by user fees and ad valorem taxes.

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2005

C-1 Page 1 of 2

	Attorney Administration		Forfeitures		Civic Center Complex		FEMA Disaster Grants	
ASSETS:								
Cash	\$	24,625	\$	554,271	\$	-	\$	-
Investments, at Fair Value		-		-		-		-
Receivables:								
Accounts		4,935		-		2,191		-
Accrued Interest		-		-		-		-
Due from Other Funds		-		-		56,805		-
Due from Other Governments		-		-		44,206		111,520
Prepaid Items		-		-		-		10,000
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	29,560	\$	554,271	\$	103,202	\$	121,520

### LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:

LIABILITIES:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,516	\$ -	\$ 7,007	\$ 82,380
Due to Other Funds	8,654	-	-	39,913
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	 	-	 -	 -
Total Liabilities	10,170	-	7,007	122,293
FUND BALANCES:				
Reserved for:				
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	10,000
Unreserved, designated for:				
Encumbrances	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, undesignated	19,390	554,271	96,195	(10,773)
Total Fund Balances	19,390	 554,271	96,195	 (773)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND				
FUND BALANCES	\$ 29,560	\$ 554,271	\$ 103,202	\$ 121,520

 Jury	Sheriff ommissary	1	Memorial Library		Memo Totals from Page 91		Totals
\$ 13,604	\$ 129,130	\$	530	\$	129,371 567,764	\$	851,531 567,764
252	-		34,277		2,245 2,307		43,900 2,307
 250,005 88,520	- - -		232,767		375,003 698,271 1,789,127		914,580 942,517 1,799,127
\$ 352,381	\$ 129,130	\$	267,574	\$	3,564,088	\$	5,121,726
\$ 351,395 - - 351,395	\$ - - - -	\$	245,713 20,945 - - 266,658	\$	282,408 2,249,448 224 372,843 2,904,923	\$	970,419 2,318,960 224 372,843 3,662,446
-	-		-		1,789,127		1,799,127
986	-		916		13		1,915
- 986	 129,130 129,130		- 916		(1,129,975) 659,165		(341,762) 1,459,280
\$ 352,381	\$ 129,130	\$	267,574	\$	3,564,088	\$	5,121,726

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2005

C-1 Page 2 of 2

A COETTC.		ommunity velopment		Animal Shelter		Law Library
ASSETS: Cash	\$	_	\$	_	\$	71,348
Investments, at Fair Value	Ψ	_	Ψ	-	Ψ	567,764
Receivables:						001,101
Accounts		-		1,678		-
Accrued Interest		-		-		2,307
Due from Other Funds		-		27,995		-
Due from Other Governments		438,309		-		-
Prepaid Items		-		-		-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	438,309	\$	29,673	\$	641,419
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES: LIABILITIES: Accounts Payable Due to Other Funds Due to Other Governments Deferred Revenue Total Liabilities	\$	70,573 367,735 - - 438,308	\$	29,435 - - 29,435	\$	9,592 1,747 - - 11,339
<b>FUND BALANCES:</b> Reserved for: Prepaid Items Unreserved, designated for: Encumbrances Unreserved, undesignated Total Fund Balances		- - 1 1		 		- 630,067 630,080
<u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND</u> <u>FUND BALANCES</u>	\$	438,309	\$	29,673	\$	641,419

	AlternateHistoricalDisputeCommissionResolution		Juvenile Probation		Child Welfare		N	Airport Iaintenance	Memo Totals to Page 89		
\$	-	\$	13,873	\$	802	\$	43,301	\$	47	\$	129,371 567,764
	-		-		-		-		-		307,704
	_		_		81		_		486		2,245
	-		-		-		_		-		2,307
	1,980		-		25,528		-		319,500		375,003
	-		-		233,026		9,492		17,444		698,271
	-		-		-		-	_	1,789,127	_	1,789,127
\$	1,980	\$	13,873	\$	259,437	\$	52,793	\$	2,126,604	\$	3,564,088
\$	1,980 - - - 1,980	\$	1,925  1,925	\$	145,727 - - 97,843 243,570	\$	5,392 46,611 - - 52,003	\$	17,784 1,833,355 224 275,000 2,126,363	\$	282,408 2,249,448 224 372,843 2,904,923
	-		-		-		-		1,789,127		1,789,127
	-		11,948		15,867		790		(1,788,886)		(1,129,975)
\$	-	\$	11,948	\$	<u>15,867</u> 259,437	\$	<u>790</u> 52,793	\$	241	\$	<u>659,165</u> 3,564,088
Ψ	1,700	Ψ	15,075	Ψ	207,707	Ψ	52,175	Ψ	2,120,007	Ψ	5,507,000

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u> <u>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

C-2 Page 1of 2

		Attorney ninistration	Fo	orfeitures	vic Center Complex	FEMA Disaster Grants		
<u>REVENUES:</u>								
Licenses and Permits	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	
Fees		12		-	-		-	
Intergovernmental		-		-	162,328		111,520	
Charges for Services		118,307		-	308,650		-	
Interest		80		2,684	-		-	
Contract Reimbursements		-		-	-		-	
Fines and Forfeitures		-		622,699	-		-	
Miscellaneous		-		-	 -		-	
TOTAL REVENUES		118,399		625,383	 470,978		111,520	
EXPENDITURES:								
General Administration		102,903		-	-		-	
Judicial		-		-	-		-	
Legal Services		-		-	-		-	
Public Safety		-		476,915	-		112,293	
Health and Welfare		-		-	-		-	
Culture and Recreation		-		-	-		-	
Public Transportation		-		-	 -		-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		102,903		476,915	 -		112,293	
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues								
Over Expenditures		15,496		148,468	 470,978		(773)	
OTHER FINANCING SOUR	CES/							
<u>(USES):</u>								
Transfers In		13,570		-	-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-	 (900,000)		-	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING	<u>.</u>							
SOURCES/(USES)		13,570		-	 (900,000)			
Net Change in Fund Balances		29,066		148,468	(429,022)		(773)	
Fund Balances at Beginning of								
Year		(9,676)		405,803	 525,217		-	
FUND BALANCES AT END								
<u>YEAR</u>	\$	19,390	\$	554,271	\$ 96,195	\$	(773)	

Jury		Sheriff Commissary		Memorial Library		emo Totals from Page 95	Totals		
\$	-	\$	-	\$ \$ -		77,426	\$	77,426	
	-		-	-		290,998		291,010	
	329,813		-	31,026		3,732,728		4,367,415	
	77,844		143,710	103,664		232,975		985,150	
	213		777	36		11,319		15,109	
	127,838		-	-		-		127,838	
	329,152		-	-		-		951,851	
	2,734		-	 226,513		46,047		275,294	
	867,594		144,487	 361,239		4,391,493		7,091,093	
	-		-	-		-		102,903	
	5,204,608		-	-		-		5,204,608	
	-		-	-		270,554		270,554	
	-		116,955	-		1,602,292		2,308,455	
	-		-	-		2,510,329		2,510,329	
	-		-	6,074,378		28,232		6,102,610	
	_		-	 -		556,189		556,189	
	5,204,608		116,955	 6,074,378		4,967,596		17,055,648	
	(4,337,014)		27,532	 (5,713,139)		(576,103)		(9,964,555)	
	4,338,000		-	5,735,000		999,341		11,085,911	
			-	 (20,945)		(171,667)		(1,092,612)	
	4,338,000			 5,714,055		827,674		9,993,299	
	986		27,532	916		251,571		28,744	
			101,598	 		407,594		1,430,536	
\$	986	\$	129,130	\$ 916	\$	659,165	\$	1,459,280	

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u> <u>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	C-2
Page 2	of 2

		ommunity velopment	Animal Shelter	Law Library	Historical Commission		
<u>REVENUES:</u>							
Licenses and Permits	\$	-	\$ 77,426	\$ -	\$	-	
Fees		-	-	220,538		-	
Intergovernmental		1,942,376	-	-		-	
Charges for Services		-	21,508	-		-	
Interest		-	-	10,142		-	
Contract Reimbursements		-	-	-		-	
Fines and Forfeitures		-	-	-		-	
Miscellaneous		-	34,978	-		-	
TOTAL REVENUES		1,942,376	 133,912	230,680		-	
EXPENDITURES:							
General Administration		-	-	-		-	
Judicial		-	-	-		-	
Legal Services		-	-	128,555		-	
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	
Health and Welfare		1,948,245	464,174	-		-	
Culture and Recreation		-	-	-		28,232	
Public Transportation		-	-	-		-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,948,245	 464,174	128,555		28,232	
		<u> </u>	 <u> </u>	, <u> </u>		·	
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues							
Over Expenditures		(5,869)	(330,262)	102,125		(28,232)	
I				,			
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCE</b>	S/						
(USES):							
Transfers In		260,109	330,500	-		28,232	
Transfers Out		_	-	(5,000)		_	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING			 				
SOURCES/(USES)		260,109	330,500	(5,000)		28,232	
		<u> </u>	 <u> </u>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		·	
Net Change in Fund Balances		254,240	238	97,125		-	
		- 1 -		- , -			
Fund Balances at Beginning of							
Year		(254,239)	-	532,955		_	
		. 7 /		 7			
FUND BALANCES AT END OF							
YEAR	\$	1	\$ 238	\$ 630,080	\$	-	
			 	 ,			

1	Alternate Dispute Resolution		Juvenile Probation	 Child Welfare	M	Airport aintenance	Memo Totals to Page 93		
\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	77,426	
	70,460		-	-		-		290,998	
	-		1,524,621	26,631		239,100		3,732,728	
	24,500		22,709	-		164,258		232,975	
	302		636	-		239		11,319	
	-		-	-		-		-	
	-		-	-		-		-	
	-		-	 11,069		-		46,047	
	95,262		1,547,966	 37,700		403,597		4,391,493	
	-		-	-		-		-	
	-		-	-		-		-	
	141,999		-	-		-		270,554	
	-		1,602,292	- 97,910		-		1,602,292	
	-		-	97,910		-		2,510,329	
	-		-	-		-		28,232	
	- 141,999		1,602,292	 97,910		556,189 556,189		556,189 4,967,596	
	141,999		1,002,292	 97,910		550,189		4,907,390	
	(46,737)		(54,326)	 (60,210)		(152,592)		(576,103)	
	-		-	61,000		319,500		999,341	
	-		-	 -		(166,667)		(171,667)	
				 61,000		152,833		827,674	
	(46,737)		(54,326)	790		241		251,571	
	58,685		70,193	 				407,594	
\$	11,948	\$	15,867	\$ 790	\$	241	\$	659,165	

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Attorney Administration Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

C-3

		Priginal		Final		Variance with Final Budget		
	]	Budget	]	Budget	Actual	Positi	ve (Negative)	
<u>REVENUES:</u>								
Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 12	\$	12	
Charges for Service		199,289		199,289	118,307		(80,982)	
Interest		-		-	 80		80	
Total Revenues		199,289		199,289	 118,399		(80,890)	
EXPENDITURES:								
General Administration:								
Salaries		126,535		126,535	64,067		62,468	
Employee Benefits		48,684		48,684	25,612		23,072	
Supplies		10,037		10,037	7,881		2,156	
Contract Services		14,033		14,033	5,343		8,690	
Total Expenditures		199,289		199,289	 102,903		96,386	
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures		_		_	15,496		15,496	
OTHER FINANACING SOURCES:							10,000	
Transfers In		-		-	 13,570		13,570	
Net Change in Fund Balance		-		-	29,066		29,066	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		(9,676)		(9,676)	(9,676)		-	
<u>FUND BALANCE AT END OF</u> <u>YEAR</u>	\$	(9,676)	\$	(9,676)	\$ 19,390	\$	29,066	

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005

					Variance with	
	(	Driginal	Final		Fin	al Budget
		Budget	 Budget	 Actual	Positiv	ve (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>						
Interest	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 2,684	\$	2,684
Fines and Forfeitures		65,909	65,909	 622,699		556,790
Total Revenues		65,909	 65,909	625,383		559,474
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Public Safety:						
Salaries		12,669	12,669	10,867		1,802
Supplies		46,268	44,268	366,588		(322,320)
Contract Services		6,972	6,972	53,720		(46,748)
Capital Outlay		-	 -	 45,740	_	(45,740)
Total Expenditures		65,909	 63,909	 476,915		(413,006)
Excess Revenues						
Over Expenditures		-	2,000	148,468		146,468
OTHER FINANCING (USES):						
Transfers Out		-	 (2,000)	 -		2,000
Net Change in Fund Balance		-	-	148,468		148,468
Fund Balance at Beginning						
of Year		405,803	 405,803	 405,803		-
<u>FUND BALANCE AT END</u> <u>OF YEAR</u>	\$	405,803	\$ 405,803	\$ 554,271	\$	148,468

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Civic Center Complex Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Driginal Budget	Final Budget	Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negativ	
<b>REVENUES:</b>	 	 0				<u> </u>
Intergovernmental	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$	162,328	\$	2,328
Charges for Services	313,000	313,000		308,650		(4,350)
Total Revenues	 473,000	 473,000		470,978		(2,022)
OTHER FINANCING (USES): Transfers Out	-	-		(900,000)		(900,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	473,000	473,000		(429,022)		(902,022)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	 525,217	 525,217		525,217		-
<u>FUND BALANCE AT END</u> <u>OF YEAR</u>	\$ 998,217	\$ 998,217	\$	96,195	\$	(902,022)

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>FEMA Disaster Grants Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	riginal udget	Final Budget	Actual		Fir	iance with al Budget ve (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>						
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 106,443	\$	111,520	\$	5,077
Total Revenues	 -	 106,443		111,520		5,077
EXPENDITURES:						
Public Safety:						
Salaries	-	11,800		13,225		(1,425)
Employee Benefits	-	2,000		2,219		(219)
Supplies	-	12,700		12,703		(3)
Contract Services	-	79,943		84,146		(4,203)
Capital Outlay	-	-		-		-
Total Expenditures	 -	 106,443		112,293		(5,850)
(Deficiency) Revenues Over						
Expenditures	 -	 -		(773)		(773)
Fund Balance at Beginning						
of Year	 -	 -		-		-
FUND BALANCE AT END						
OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$	(773)	\$	(773)

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Jury Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005

	Original	Final	A stual	Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Intergovernmental:	¢	ф. 100.0 <b>7</b> 5	ф. 110.055	¢ 4.500
Federal Grants	\$ -	\$ 109,375	\$ 113,955	\$ 4,580
State Grants	225,000	125,000	160,858	35,858
Other	15,000	15,000	55,000	40,000
Charges for Services	82,000	82,000	77,844	(4,156)
Interest	500	500	213	(287)
Contract Reimbursements	108,130	129,030	127,838	(1,192)
Fines and Forfeitures	270,000	320,000	329,152	9,152
Miscellaneous			2,734	2,734
Total Revenues	700,630	780,905	867,594	86,689
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u> Judicial: Salaries	1,086,111	1,126,783	1 106 776	7
	384,309	, ,	1,126,776	
Employee Benefits	· · ·	357,284	357,231	53
Supplies	66,825	70,558	43,364	27,194
Contract Services	3,644,144	3,730,534	3,663,656	66,878
Capital Outlay		25,530	13,581	11,949
Total Expenditures	5,181,389	5,310,689	5,204,608	106,081
(Deficiency) Revenues Over	(4,400,750)	(1.500.504)	(4.227.014)	102 770
Expenditures	(4,480,759)	(4,529,784)	(4,337,014)	192,770
<u>OTHER FINANCING</u> SOURCES/(USES):				
Transfers In	-	48,805	4,338,000	4,289,195
Transfers Out		(49,508)		49,508
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		(703)	4,338,000	4,338,703
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,480,759)	(4,530,487)	986	4,531,473
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year				. <u> </u>
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (4,480,759)	\$ (4,530,487)	\$ 986	\$ 4,531,473

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Sheriff Commissary Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual		Fina	ance with al Budget e (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>								
Charges for Services	\$	116,200	\$	116,200	\$	143,710	\$	27,510
Interest		-		-		777		777
Total Revenues		116,200		116,200		144,487		28,287
EXPENDITURES: Public Safety:								
Salaries		19,200		19,200		21,440		(2,240)
Supplies		73,000		73,000		72,102		898
Contract Services		10,000		10,000		9,399		601
Capital Outlay		14,000		14,000		14,014		(14)
Total Expenditures		116,200		116,200		116,955		(755)
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		27,532		27,532
Fund Balance at Beginning								
of Year		101,598		101,598		101,598		-
FUND BALANCE AT								
END OF YEAR	\$	101,598	\$	101,598	\$	129,130	\$	27,532

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Memorial Library Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
<u>REVENUES:</u>					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 31,026	\$ 31,026	\$ -	
Charges for Service	85,000	85,000	103,664	18,664	
Interest	-	-	36	36	
Miscellaneous		242,799	226,513	(16,286)	
Total Revenues	85,000	358,825	361,239	2,414	
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Culture and Recreation:					
Salaries	2,880,378	2,937,894	2,637,892	300,002	
Employee Benefits	1,115,752	1,102,423	902,423	200,000	
Supplies	638,523	796,292	626,478	169,814	
Contract Services	549,170	627,214	519,212	108,002	
Capital Outlay	1,388,978	1,498,634	1,388,373	110,261	
Total Expenditures	6,572,801	6,962,457	6,074,378	888,079	
(Deficiency) Revenues Over					
Expenditures	(6,487,801)	(6,603,632)	(5,713,139)	890,493	
<u>OTHER FINANCING</u> SOURCES/(USES):					
Transfers In	-	31,000	5,735,000	5,704,000	
Transfers Out		(102,425)	(20,945)	81,480	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING					
SOURCES		(71,425)	5,714,055	5,785,480	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,487,801)	(6,675,057)	916	6,675,973	
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year					
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$(6,487,801)	\$(6,675,057)	\$ 916	\$ 6,675,973	

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Community Development Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,065,000	\$ 2,065,000	\$ 1,942,376	\$ (122,624)
EXPENDITURES:				
Health and Welfare:				
Salaries	348,537	518,258	239,878	278,380
Employee Benefits	67,341	136,454	68,615	67,839
Supplies	20,000	905,943	18,507	887,436
Contract Services	656,570	2,851,949	1,367,099	1,484,850
Capital Outlay	972,552	887,090	254,146	632,944
Total Expenditures	2,065,000	5,299,694	1,948,245	3,351,449
(Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	(3,234,694)	(5,869)	3,228,825
<u>OTHER FINANCING</u> <u>SOURCES:</u>				
Transfers In			260,109	260,109
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(3,234,694)	254,240	3,488,934
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(254,239)	(254,239)	(254,239)	
<u>FUND BALANCE AT END</u> <u>OF YEAR</u>	\$ (254,239)	\$(3,488,933)	\$ 1	\$ 3,488,934

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Animal Shelter Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

Budget         Budget         Actual         Positive (Negative)           REVENUES:         Licenses and Permits         \$ 90,000         \$ 94,832         \$ 77,426         \$ (17,406)           Charges for Service         -         21,478         21,508         30           Miscellaneous         11,000         37,000         34,978         (2,022)           Total Revenues         101,000         153,310         133,912         (19,398)           EXPENDITURES:         Health and Welfare:         Salaries         201,715         203,856         203,855         1           Employce Benefits         96,082         91,076         91,076         -         Supplies         37,700         90,082         82,521         7,561           Contract Services         80,662         95,862         85,397         10,465         Supplies         133,912         445,004           (Deficiency) Revenues Over         2,138         2,138         1,325         813         Total Expenditures         (317,297)         (329,704)         (330,262)         (558)           OTHER FINANCING         -         -         -         330,500         321,763           Transfers In         -         8,737         330,500         321,763		Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
REVENUES:         Image: Construct of the second secon		-		Actual	•
Licenses and Permits       \$ 90,000       \$ 94,832       \$ 77,426       \$ (17,406)         Charges for Service       -       21,478       21,508       30         Miscellaneous       11,000       37,000       34,978       (2,022)         Total Revenues       101,000       153,310       133,912       (19,398)         EXPENDITURES:       Health and Welfare:       Salaries       201,715       203,856       203,855       1         Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       -       8,737       30,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317	<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Miscellaneous         11,000         37,000         34,978         (2,022)           Total Revenues         101,000         153,310         133,912         (19,398)           EXPENDITURES:         Itemployee Benefits         96,082         91,076         91,076         -           Supplies         37,700         90,082         82,521         7,561         -         -           Contract Services         80,662         95,862         85,397         10,465         -<		\$ 90,000	\$ 94,832	\$ 77,426	\$ (17,406)
Total Revenues       101,000       153,310       133,912       (19,398)         EXPENDITURES:       Health and Welfare:       Salaries       201,715       203,856       203,855       1         Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       SOURCES/(USES):       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning of Year       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -	Charges for Service	-	21,478	21,508	30
EXPENDITURES:           Health and Welfare:           Salaries         201,715         203,856         203,855         1           Employee Benefits         96,082         91,076         91,076         -           Supplies         37,700         90,082         82,521         7,561           Contract Services         80,662         95,862         85,397         10,465           Capital Outlay         2,138         2,138         1,325         813           Total Expenditures         418,297         483,014         464,174         18,840           (Deficiency) Revenues Over         (317,297)         (329,704)         (330,262)         (558)           OTHER FINANCING         SOURCES/(USES):         -         8,737         330,500         321,763           Transfers In         -         8,737         -         8,737           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING         -         -         330,500         321,763           Sources         -         -         330,500         321,763           Transfers Out         (8,737)         -         8,737           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING         -         -         -         330,500           Net Change in Fund Balance	Miscellaneous	11,000	37,000	34,978	(2,022)
Health and Welfare:         Salaries       201,715       203,856       203,855       1         Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       SOURCES/(USES):       Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737       330,500       330,500         SOURCES       -       -       330,500       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -       -       -	Total Revenues	101,000	153,310	133,912	(19,398)
Health and Welfare:         Salaries       201,715       203,856       203,855       1         Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       SOURCES/(USES):       Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -       -       -	EVDENDITUDES.				
Salaries       201,715       203,856       203,855       1         Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -       -       -					
Employee Benefits       96,082       91,076       91,076       -         Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       SOURCES/(USES):       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       330,500       330,500         SOURCES       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -       -       -		201 715	203 856	203 855	1
Supplies       37,700       90,082       82,521       7,561         Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       SOURCES/(USES):       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       -       330,500       330,500         SOURCES       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -       -		-			-
Image: Contract Services       80,662       95,862       85,397       10,465         Contract Services       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       -       330,500       321,763         SOURCES       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -         of Year       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -		-			7.561
Capital Outlay       2,138       2,138       1,325       813         Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over       Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -         fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -		· · · · · ·			
Total Expenditures       418,297       483,014       464,174       18,840         (Deficiency) Revenues Over Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES): Transfers In Transfers Out       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In TotAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES       -       8,737       -       8,737         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning of Year       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -					
Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES       -       -       330,500       321,763         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning of Year       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -	· ·			-	
Expenditures       (317,297)       (329,704)       (330,262)       (558)         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers In       -       8,737       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES       -       -       330,500       321,763         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning of Year       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -	(Deficiency) Revenues Over				
SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         -         8,737         330,500         321,763           Transfers Out         (8,737)         -         8,737           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING         -         -         330,500           SOURCES         -         -         330,500           Net Change in Fund Balance         (317,297)         (329,704)         238         329,942           Fund Balance at Beginning of Year         -         -         -         -         -           FUND BALANCE AT END         -         -         -         -         -	•	(317,297)	(329,704)	(330,262)	(558)
SOURCES/(USES):           Transfers In         -         8,737         330,500         321,763           Transfers Out         (8,737)         -         8,737           TOTAL OTHER FINANCING         -         330,500         330,500           SOURCES         -         -         330,500         330,500           Net Change in Fund Balance         (317,297)         (329,704)         238         329,942           Fund Balance at Beginning of Year         -         -         -         -           FUND BALANCE AT END         -         -         -         -					
Transfers In       -       8,737       330,500       321,763         Transfers Out       (8,737)       -       8,737         TOTAL OTHER FINANCING       -       -       330,500         SOURCES       -       -       330,500       330,500         Net Change in Fund Balance       (317,297)       (329,704)       238       329,942         Fund Balance at Beginning       -       -       -       -         FUND BALANCE AT END       -       -       -       -					
Transfers Out(8,737)-8,737TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES330,500330,500Net Change in Fund Balance(317,297)(329,704)238329,942Fund Balance at Beginning of YearFUND BALANCE AT END			0.505	220 500	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES330,500Net Change in Fund Balance(317,297)(329,704)238329,942Fund Balance at Beginning of YearFUND BALANCE AT END		-		330,500	
SOURCES330,500330,500Net Change in Fund Balance(317,297)(329,704)238329,942Fund Balance at Beginning of YearFUND BALANCE AT END			(8,/3/)		8,/3/
Fund Balance at Beginning       of Year <u>FUND BALANCE AT END</u>		-	-	330,500	330,500
Fund Balance at Beginning       of Year <u>FUND BALANCE AT END</u>					
of Year	Net Change in Fund Balance	(317,297)	(329,704)	238	329,942
of Year         - </td <td>Fund Balance at Beginning</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Fund Balance at Beginning				
			-		
	FUND RALANCE AT END				
OF LEAR $\Rightarrow$ (31/,29/) $\Rightarrow$ (329,104) $\Rightarrow$ 238 $\Rightarrow$ 329,942	<u>OF YEAR</u>	\$ (317,297)	\$ (329,704)	\$ 238	\$ 329,942

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Law Library Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget	
	 Budget	 Budget	 Actual	Positiv	e (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>					
Fees	\$ 246,385	\$ 246,385	\$ 220,538	\$	(25,847)
Interest	 -	 -	 10,142		10,142
Total Revenues	 246,385	 246,385	 230,680		(15,705)
EXPENDITURES:					
Legal Services:					
Salaries	26,000	26,000	26,601		(601)
Employee Benefits	10,985	10,985	10,941		44
Supplies	79,800	79,800	1,162		78,638
Contract Services	19,600	19,600	10,906		8,694
Capital Outlay	110,000	110,000	78,945		31,055
Total Expenditures	246,385	246,385	 128,555		117,830
Excess Revenues Over					
Expenditures	-	-	102,125		102,125
OTHER FINANCING (USES):					
Transfers Out	 -	 -	 (5,000)		(5,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	97,125		97,125
Fund Balance at Beginning					
of Year	 532,955	 532,955	 532,955		-
<u>FUND BALANCE AT</u> END OF YEAR	\$ 532,955	\$ 532,955	\$ 630,080	\$	97,125

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Historical Commission Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

						Varia	nce with	
	O	riginal	Final				Final Budget	
	В	udget	]	Budget		Actual	Positive (Negative)	
EXPENDITURES:								
Culture and Recreation:								
Contract Services	\$	9,000	\$	29,344	\$	28,232	\$	1,112
(Deficiency) Revenues Over								
Expenditures		(9,000)		(29,344)		(28,232)		1,112
OTHER FINANCING								
SOURCES:								
Transfers In		-		20,000		28,232		8,232
Net Change in Fund Balance		(9,000)		(9,344)				9,344
Net Change in Fund Dalance		(9,000)		(9,344)		-		9,544
Fund Balance at Beginning								
of Year		-		-		-		-
FUND BALANCE AT								
END OF YEAR	\$	(9,000)	\$	(9,344)	\$	-	\$	9,344

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Alternate Dispute Resolution Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

							ance with
	Driginal		Final				al Budget
	 Budget	]	Budget	Actual		Positiv	e (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>							
Fees	\$ 152,865	\$	152,865	\$	70,460	\$	(82,405)
Charges for Services	-		-		24,500		24,500
Interest	 -		-		302		302
Total Revenues	 152,865		152,865		95,262		(57,603)
EXPENDITURES:							
Legal Services:							
Salaries	113,000		113,000		107,522		5,478
Employee Benefits	39,865		39,865		34,301		5,564
Contract Services	-		200		176		24
Total Expenditures	 152,865		153,065		141,999		11,066
(Deficiency) Revenues Over							
Expenditues			(200)		(46,737)		(46,537)
Expenditues	-		(200)		(40,737)		(40,337)
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>							
SOURCES:							
Transfers In	 -		200		-		(200)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-		-		(46,737)		(46,737)
Fund Balance at Beginning							
of Year	 58,685		58,685		58,685		-
FUND BALANCE AT							
END OF YEAR	\$ 58,685	\$	58,685	\$	11,948	\$	(46,737)

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Juvenile Probation Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

				Variance with		
	Original	Final		Final Budget		
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)		
<u>REVENUES:</u>						
Intergovernmental:						
Dept Health/Human Services Grant	\$ -	\$ 441,348	\$ 263,526	\$ (177,822)		
Texas Juvenile Prob Comm Grants	-	1,213,772	1,261,095	47,323		
Charges for Services	-	-	22,709	22,709		
Interest			636	636		
Total Revenues	-	1,655,120	1,547,966	(107,154)		
EXPENDITURES:						
Public Safety:						
Salaries	-	1,510,233	760,597	749,636		
Benefits	-	497,593	227,958	269,635		
Supplies	-	111,852	71,952	39,900		
Contract Services	-	1,435,972	486,910	949,062		
Capital Outlay	-	54,875	54,875	-		
Total Expenditures		3,610,525	1,602,292	2,008,233		
(Deficiency) Revenues Over						
Expenditures	-	(1,955,405)	(54,326)	1,901,079		
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>						
<u>SOURCES:</u>						
Transfers In	-	129,870	-	(129,870)		
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(1,825,535)	(54,326)	1,771,209		
Fund Balance at Beginning						
of Year		70,193	70,193			
FUND BALANCE AT END						
<u>OF YEAR</u>	\$-	\$(1,755,342)	\$ 15,867	\$ 1,771,209		

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Child Welfare Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

							Variance with	
	C	Driginal		Final			Final Budget	
	I	Budget	]	Budget		Actual	Positive	(Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>								
Intergovernmental	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$	26,631	\$	11,631
Miscellaneous		-		-		11,069		11,069
Total Revenues		15,000		15,000		37,700		22,700
EXPENDITURES:								
Health and Welfare:								
Salaries		-		20,000		19,375		625
Supplies		31,250		43,862		35,683		8,179
Contract Services		44,700		44,385		42,852		1,533
Total Expenditures		75,950		108,247		97,910		10,337
(Deficiency) Revenues Over								
Expenditures		(60,950)		(93,247)		(60,210)		33,037
<u>OTHER FINANCING</u> SOURCES:								
Transfers In		-		32,212		61,000		28,788
Net Change in Fund Balance		(60,950)		(61,035)		790		61,825
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year		-		-		-		-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$	(60,950)	\$	(61,035)	\$	790	\$	61,825

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Airport Maintenance Special Revenue Fund</u> <u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance</u> <u>Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Original	Final		Variance with Final Budget
	Budget	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal Grants	\$ -	\$ 2,375,869	\$ 203,986	\$ (2,171,883)
State Grants	-	30,000	35,114	5,114
Charges for Services	182,500	182,500	164,258	(18,242)
Interest			239	239
Total Revenues	182,500	2,588,369	403,597	(2,184,772)
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Transportation:				
Salaries	198,963	206,796	206,796	-
Employee Benefits	59,194	58,559	58,559	-
Supplies	29,927	29,649	23,976	5,673
Contract Services	43,250	46,933	44,967	1,966
Capital Outlay		221,857	221,891	(34)
Total Expenditures	331,334	563,794	556,189	7,605
(Deficiency) Revenues Over				
Expenditures	(148,834)	2,024,575	(152,592)	(2,177,167)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES):				
Transfers In	-	3,200	319,500	316,300
Transfers Out	-	(2,204,823)	(166,667)	2,038,156
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING				
SOURCES		(2,201,623)	152,833	2,354,456
Net Change in Fund Balance	(148,834)	(177,048)	241	177,289
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year				
<u>FUND BALANCE AT</u> END OF YEAR	\$ (148,834)	\$ (177,048)	\$ 241	\$ 177,289

### NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

**County Jail** - to account for the construction of a County Law Enforcement Complex, including a Juvenile Service Center. Financing for this fund includes the proceeds from the issuance of general obligation bonds.

**Library Construction** - to account for the construction of three libraries. Financing for this fund includes the proceeds from the issuance of general obligation bonds.

**Road Bonds Series 2002A** - to account for various road improvements to be made with the proceeds of general obligation bonds.

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 1997A/1998** - to account for the construction of a civic center and multipurpose facility, the construction of a law enforcement building in South County, and improvements to various roads and parks throughout the county. Funding is provided by the issuance of certificates of obligation.

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001** - to account for the acquisition and renovation of a former church building and parking area to be utilized as a courts building. Funding for this fund is provided by the issuance of \$2.5million in certificates of obligation.

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003 -** to account for the acquisition of a parking garage, an animal shelter, and an office building, and the second phase of construction of an office building for court support services. Funding is provided by the issuance of \$11.6million in certificates of obligation.

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2004** - to account for the remodel of county buildings and improvements to the County's municipal airport. Financing is provided by the issuance of \$2.6million in certificates of obligation.

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006** - to account for library improvements, the purchase of a building for use by the County as a replacement for the inadequate south county courts and public safety buildings, and the acquisition of certain equipment. The County intends to reimburse itself for these current expenditures upon issuance of certificates of obligation in late 2006.

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Nonmajor Capital Project Funds Combining Balance Sheet September 30, 2005

D-1

	County Jail		Library Construction		Road Bonds Series 2002A		Certificates Obligation Series 97A-98	
ASSETS:								
Cash	\$	44	\$	218,971	\$	-	\$	49,050
Investments, at Fair Value		-		4,211,091		421,740		200,000
Cash, Restricted for Retainage		-		281,080		15,817		-
Receivables:								
Accrued Interest		-		-		-		1,537
Due from Other Funds		-		20,945		2,288,599		-
Due from Other Governments		-		-		193,155		-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 44		\$	4,732,087	\$	2,919,311	\$	250,587
LIABILITIES AND FUND E LIABILITIES: Accounts Payable Retainage Payable Due to Other Funds Deferred Revenue Total Liabilities	\$ 	- - 900 - 900	\$	1,017,200 281,080 118,089 - 1,416,369	\$	616,684 19,878 - - - 636,562	\$	- - - - -
FUND BALANCES: Reserved for Capital Projects		(856)		3,315,718		2,282,749		250,587
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND		(030)		3,313,/10		2,202,149		230,307
FUND BALANCES	\$	44	\$	4,732,087	\$	2,919,311	\$	250,587

O	Certificates Obligation Series 2001		Certificates Obligation Series 2003		Certificates Obligation Series 2004		Certificates Obligation Series 2006		Totals
\$	126,758	\$	7,994	\$	36,526	\$	-	\$	439,343
	-		-		838,545		-		5,671,376
	-		-		-		-		296,897
	-		-		4,520		-		6,057
	-		-		2,562,839		-		4,872,383
	-		-		-		-		193,155
\$	126,758	\$	7,994	\$	3,442,430	\$	-	\$	11,479,211
\$	1,331	\$	-	\$	5,000	\$	6,105 4,252 2,257,869	\$	1,646,320 305,210 2,376,858
	-		-		1,590,599		-		1,590,599
	1,331		-		1,595,599		2,268,226		5,918,987
	125,427		7,994		1,846,831	(	2,268,226)		5,560,224
\$	126,758	\$	7,994	\$	3,442,430	\$		\$	11,479,211

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Nonmajor Capital Project Funds</u> <u>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

D-2

		~		<b>-</b>				ertificates
	(	County		Library		oad Bonds	Obligation Series 97A-98	
DEVENILIES.		Jail		onstruction	56	eries 2002A	Series 97A-98	
<u>REVENUES:</u> Interest	\$	403	\$	172,958	\$	31,373	\$	3,287
Miscellaneous	φ	403	φ	263,872	φ	51,575	φ	5,207
TOTAL REVENUES		403		436,830		31,373		3,287
TOTAL REVENUES		405		430,030		51,575		5,207
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>								
Capital Outlay		-		6,200,953		1,638,891		-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		-		6,200,953		1,638,891		-
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues								
Over Expenditures		403		(5,764,123)		(1,607,518)		3,287
over Experientales		-05		(5,704,125)		(1,007,510)		5,207
<b>OTHER FINANCING</b>								
SOURCES/(USES):								
Transfers In		-		20,945		2,298,567		-
Transfers Out		(76,000)		(100,636)		(192,912)		-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING								
SOURCES/(USES)		(76,000)		(79,691)		2,105,655		-
Excess (Deficiency) Revenues/								
Other Sources Over Expenditures	/							
Other Uses	/	(75,597)		(5,843,814)		498,137		3,287
		(15,571)		(3,0+3,01+)		490,157		5,207
Fund Balance at Beginning								
of Year		74,741		9,159,532		1,784,612		247,300
FUND BALANCES AT								
END OF YEAR	\$	(856)	\$	3,315,718	\$	2,282,749	\$	250,587

Oł	ertificates oligation ries 2001	Certificates Obligation Series 2003		Certificates Obligation Series 2004		Certificates Obligation Series 2006		Totals
\$	1,563	\$	117	\$	23,583	\$	-	\$ 233,284
	-		-		-		-	263,872
	1,563		117		23,583		-	 497,156
	63,223		-		80,086		2,268,226	10,251,379
	63,223		-		80,086		2,268,226	 10,251,379
	(61,660)		117		(56,503)	(	(2,268,226)	 (9,754,223)
	-		-		166,667		-	2,486,179
	-		-		(114,946)		-	 (484,494)
	-		-		51,721			 2,001,685
	(61,660)		117		(4,782)		(2,268,226)	(7,752,538)
	187,087		7,877		1,851,613		-	 13,312,762
\$	125,427	\$	7,994	\$	1,846,831	\$	(2,268,226)	\$ 5,560,224



### AGENCY FUNDS

**Restitution Center Fund** - to account for the earnings by probationers housed in the Montgomery County Residential Treatment Center. Expenditure of the funds is limited to obligations incurred by the probationers while residing in the Center.

**County Officials Fund** - to account for the collection of fees and court ordered payments collected by various elected county officials and distribution of those funds on their behalf.

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Agency Funds Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities September 30, 2005

	Restitution Center		County Officials	Totals		
ASSETS:			 			
Cash	\$	11,304	\$ 8,559,307	\$	8,570,611	
Investments, at Fair Value		-	1,107,852		1,107,852	
Accounts Receivable		-	 5,075		5,075	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	11,304	\$ 9,672,234	\$	9,683,538	
LIABILITIES:						
Accounts Payable	\$	11,304	\$ 5,057,375	\$	5,068,679	
Due to Other Governments		-	 4,614,859		4,614,859	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$	11,304	\$ 9,672,234	\$	9,683,538	

\_

E-1

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Agency Funds</u> <u>Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

	Balance October 1, 2004 Additions				Deductions	Balance September 30, 2005		
<b>RESTITUTION CENTER:</b>		2001		1100100115	·	200000000		2000
Assets:								
Cash	\$	5,476	\$	509,062	\$	503,234	\$	11,304
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	5,476	\$	509,062	\$	503,234	\$	11,304
COUNTY OFFICIALS:								
Assets:								
Cash	\$	8,556,074	\$	796,535,381	\$	796,532,148	\$	8,559,307
Investments, at Fair Value		962,918		1,434,511		1,289,577		1,107,852
Accounts Receivable		5,236		8,966		9,127		5,075
Due from Other Funds		-		25		25		-
Total Assets	\$	9,524,228	\$	797,978,883	\$	797,830,877	\$	9,672,234
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	3,733,809	\$	15,094,668	\$	13,771,102	\$	5,057,375
Due to Other Funds	φ	1,022,599	φ	322,270,056	ψ	323,292,655	φ	5,057,575
Due to Other Governments		4,767,820		460,614,159		460,767,120		4,614,859
Total Liabilities	\$	9,524,228	\$	797,978,883	\$	797,830,877	\$	9,672,234
	Ψ	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	+	///,//0,000	+		Ŷ	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
TOTALS - ALL AGENCY	FUI	NDS:						
Assets:								
Cash	\$	8,561,550	\$	797,044,443	\$	797,035,382	\$	8,570,611
Investments, at Fair Value		962,918		1,434,511		1,289,577		1,107,852
Accounts Receivable		5,236		8,966		9,127		5,075
Due from Other Funds		-		25		25		-
Total Assets	\$	9,529,704	\$	798,487,945	\$	798,334,111	\$	9,683,538
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	3,739,285	\$	15,603,730	\$	14,274,336	\$	5,068,679
Due to Other Funds	φ	1,022,599	φ	322,270,056	φ	323,292,655	φ	5,000,075
Due to Other Governments		4,767,820		460,614,159		460,767,120		- 4,614,859
Total Liabilities	\$	9,529,704	\$	798,487,945	\$	798,334,111	\$	9,683,538
i otar Liaonnies	ψ	7,527,704	φ	170,401,745	ψ	170,334,111	ψ	7,005,550

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds</u> <u>Schedule by Source</u> <u>September 30, 2005</u>

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS:		
Land	\$	7,398,715
Buildings	Ψ	105,122,235
Improvements Other than Buildings		6,682,500
Equipment		43,233,116
Infrastructure		82,196,392
Construction in Progress		4,289,174
		1,209,171
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	\$	248,922,132
INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS		
BY SOURCE:		
General Fund	\$	106,633,098
Special Revenue Funds		137,999,860
Capital Project Funds		4,289,174
	_	
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	\$	248,922,132

F-1

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Function and Activity

## **September 30, 2005**

F-2 Page 1 of 2

				Improvements	Page 1 of 2
				Other than	
Function and Activity	Total	Land	Buildings	Buildings	Equipment
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	<u>l:</u>				
County Judge	\$ 24,471	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,471
Human Resources	15,415	-	-	-	15,415
Risk Management	12,926	-	-	-	12,926
County Clerk	621,082	-	-	-	621,082
Collections	23,808	-	-	-	23,808
Veterans' Service	1,376	-	-	-	1,376
Purchasing Agent	61,238	-	-	-	61,238
Motor Pool	42,569	-	-	-	42,569
Commns/Info Services	1,171,262	-	86,900	8,000	1,076,362
County Buildings	76,013,447	-	75,991,305	22,142	-
County Land	4,597,222	4,481,376	-	115,846	-
Worthless Check Adminstration	11,622	-			11,622
TOTAL GENERAL ADM	82,596,438	4,481,376	76,078,205	145,988	1,890,869
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATIO	DN:				
County Auditor	77,042	-	-	-	77,042
Budget Office	8,622	-	-	-	8,622
County Treasurer	32,116	-	-	-	32,116
Tax Assessor/Collector	306,286	-	-	-	306,286
TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM	424,066	-	-	-	424,066
<b>CONSERVATION:</b>					
Extension Agents	68,433	-	8,948	15,520	43,965
Recycling Stations	164,142	-	66,318	20,722	77,102
TOTAL CONSERVATION	232,575	-	75,266	36,242	121,067
ELECTIONS:					
Elections Administrator	371,663	_	-	-	371,663
TOTAL ELECTIONS ADM	371,663				371,663
FACILITIES:					
Custodial Services	594,503	_	168,474	_	426,029
Building Maintenance	716,218	_	124,994	5,668	585,556
Parks	6,386,292	817,488	2,139,669	3,341,286	87,849
Jail	593,903		2,139,009	5,541,200	343,336
Civic Center	15,162,309	88,216	14,316,797	157,066	600,230
TOTAL FACILITIES	23,453,225	905,704	17,000,501	3,504,020	2,043,000
	20,100,220	200,704	17,000,001	2,201,020	2,013,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE:	2 107 592	40 211	2 111 405		716 076
Public Health	2,407,582	49,211	2,111,495	-	246,876
Child Welfare	5,600	-	-	-	5,600 104 200
Community Development	1,333,524	-	1,229,324		104,200
TOTAL HEALTH/WELFARE	3,746,706	49,211	3,340,819		356,676

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds</u> <u>Schedule by Function and Activity</u> <u>September 30, 2005</u>

F-2 Page 2 of 2

				Improvements	5	
Function and Activity	Total	Land	Buildings	Other than Buildings	Equipment	Infrastructure
JUDICIAL:	Total	Laliu	Dunungs	Buildings	Equipment	Innastructure
Courts	431,198	_	-	924	430,274	_
District Attorney	345,144	_	-	-	345,144	_
District Clerk	465,440	_	-	_	465,440	_
Justice of Peace	165,471	_	6,580	1,440	157,451	_
TOTAL JUDICIAL	1,407,253		6,580	2,364	1,398,309	
<u></u>	1,107,200			2,001	1,070,000	
LEGAL SERVICES:						
County Attorney	66,833	-	-	-	66,833	-
Law Library	713,569	-	-	-	713,569	-
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	780,402	_	-	-	780,402	
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>						
Emergency Management	1,224,121	-	-	-	1,224,121	-
Fire Marshal	21,184	-	-	-	21,184	-
Department of Public Safety	3,648	-	-	-	3,648	-
Constables	1,644,164	-	36,891	1,440	1,605,833	-
Sheriff	10,569,314	10,907	306,551	528,900	9,722,956	-
District Attorney Forfeitures	29,194	-	-	8,900	20,294	-
County Attorney Forfeitures	2,752	-	-	-	2,752	-
Juvenile Probation	316,777	-	14,127	-	302,650	-
Adult Probation	69,285				69,285	-
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	13,880,439	10,907	357,569	539,240	12,972,723	-
	-					
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION						
Engineer	106,774	-	-	-	106,774	-
Commissioners' Operations	96,323,315	1,165,452	2,557,342	1,992,328	11,884,296	78,723,897
Airport	5,872,959	86,806	1,652,537	453,974	207,147	3,472,495
TOTAL PUBLIC	102 202 049	1 252 259	4 200 870	2 446 202	12 109 217	82 106 202
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>	102,303,048	1,252,258	4,209,879	2,446,302	12,198,217	82,196,392
CULTURE AND RECREATION	N.					
Memorial Library	15,437,143	699,259	4,053,416	8,344	10,676,124	_
TOTAL CULTURE/REC	15,437,143	699,259	4,053,416	8,344	10,676,124	
	13,437,143	077,237	4,055,410	0,544	10,070,124	
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL						
FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	244,632,958	\$7,398,715	\$105,122,235	\$6,682,500	\$43,233,116	\$82,196,392
			+100,122,200	+0,002,000	÷.e,200,110	<i>202,120,072</i>
Construction In Progress	4,289,174					
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL	¢0.49.000.100					
FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	\$248,922,132					

Year Ended September 30, 2005           F-3           Govd Funds           Gavd Funds           Capital Assets           October 1,           Determer 30,           Capital Assets           October 1,           Determer 30,           Capital Assets           October 1,           Determer 30,           Determer 30,           County Judge         \$ 27,967         \$ 1,002         \$ 4,498         \$ 24,471           Human Resources         \$ 13,165         4,478         Calmer 4,498         \$ 24,471           Human Resources         \$ 1,316         \$ 7,287         \$ 23,808           Veterms' Service         \$ 2,115         \$ 7,287         \$ 23,808           Veterms' Agent         \$ 32,343         \$ 3,343         \$ 3,641         \$ 7,545         \$ 1,171,262           County Cande Services         \$ 1,630,600         \$ 2,471         \$ 2,596,438	Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity										
Page 1 of 2           Govil Funds Capital Assets October 1,         Goutor Funds Capital Assets September 30,           Punction and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions           Centry Judge         S         27,967         S         1,002         S         4,4471           Human Resources         1,3,165         4,448         2,44,71           Human Resources         1,3,165         4,448         2,44,71           Human Resources         1,3,165         4,4438         2,115         -         7,223           Collections         3,2,343         3,64,41         7,36         1,1,71,262           County Clerk         6,1,233         7,39         1,1,71,262           County Muldings         7,4,036,601         2,44,27,102           County Mulding         1,1,022         4,40,36,601         2,44,27,60           County Auditor         1,1,02		Year Ended Se	ptember 30, 2005								
Govtl Funds Capital Assets         Govtl Funds Capital Assets           Function and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           Generation and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           Generation and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           Generation and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           Contry Judge         \$ 27,967         \$ 1,002         \$ 4,498         \$ 24,471           Human Resources         13,442         -         516         12,926           Collections         31,095         -         7,287         23,808           Veterans Service         2,115         -         -         42,569           Comms/Info Services         1,050,106         133,921         12,765         1,171,262           County Buildings         74,036,801         2,445,884         469,233         76,013,447           County Land         4,150,222         -         899         11,622           TOTAL GENERAL ADM         80,025,284         3,077,348         506,194											
Öctober I, 2004         Additions         Deletions         September 30, 2005 <b>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</b> County Judge         \$ 27,967         \$ 1,002         \$ 4,498         \$ 24,471           Human Resources         13,165         4,438         2,188         15,415           Risk Management         13,442         -         516         12,926           County Clerk         612,938         8,662         518         621,082           Collections         31,095         -         7,287         23,808           Veterans Service         2,115         -         739         1,376           Purchasing Agent         32,343         36,441         7,546         61,238           Motor Pool         42,569         -         -         42,569           Commy Buildings         74,036,801         2,445,884         469,238         76,013,447           County Land         4,150,222         447,000         -         4,597,223         -           TOTAL GENERAL ADM         80,025,284         3,077,348         506,194         82,596,438           FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:         County Auditor         71,041         6,001         -         77,042           Budget Office         9,992					Govtl Funds						
Function and Activity         2004         Additions         Deletions         2005           GENERAL ADMINISTRATION: County Judge         \$ 27,967         \$ 1,002         \$ 4,498         \$ 24,471           Human Resources         13,165         4,438         2,188         15,415           Risk Management         13,442         -         516         12,926           County Clerk         612,938         8,662         518         621,082           Collections         31,095         -         7,287         23,808           Veterans' Service         2,115         -         739         1,376           Purchaing Agent         32,343         36,441         7,546         61,238           Motor Pool         42,569         -         -         42,569           County Land         4,150,222         447,000         -         4,597,222           Worthless Check Administration         12,521         -         899         11,622           TOTAL GENERAL ADM         80,025,284         3,077,348         506,194         82,596,438           FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:         -         1,370         8,622         -         7,042           County Audior         71,041         6,001		-			-						
	Eurotion and Activity		Additions	Deletions							
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		2004	Additions	Deletions	2005						
Human Resources         13,165         4,438         2,188         15,415           Risk Management         13,442         -         516         12,926           County Clerk         612,938         8,662         518         621,082           Collections         31,095         -         7,287         23,808           Veterants Service         2,115         -         739         1,376           Purchasing Agent         32,343         36,441         7,546         61,238           Motor Pool         42,569         -         -         42,569           County Buildings         74,036,801         2,445,884         469,238         76,013,447           County Buildings         74,036,801         2,445,884         469,238         76,013,447           County Land         4,150,222         447,000         -         4,597,222           Worthless Check Administration         12,521         -         899         11,622           TOTAL GENERAL ADM         80,025,284         3,077,348         506,194         82,596,438           FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION         2         -         1,370         8,622           County Auditor         71,041         6,001         -         77,042		\$ 27.067	\$ 1,002	\$ 1.408	\$ 24.471						
Risk Management         13,442         -         516         12,926           County Clerk $612,938$ 8,662         518 $621,082$ Collections $31,095$ - $7,287$ $23,808$ Veterans' Service $2,115$ - $739$ $1,376$ Purchasing Agent $32,343$ $36,441$ $7,546$ $61,238$ Motor Pool $42,569$ -         - $42,569$ Commy Buildings $74,036,801$ $2,445,884$ $469,238$ $76,013,447$ County Land $4,150,222$ $447,000$ - $4,597,222$ Worthless Check Administration $12,521$ - $899$ $11,622$ TOTAL GENERAL ADM $80,025,284$ $3,077,348$ $506,194$ $82,596,438$ FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:         County Auditor $71,041$ $6,001$ - $77,042$ Budget Office $9,992$ - $1,370$ $8,622$ County Auditor $71,043$ $42,337$ $7,934$ $306,286$ TOTAL FINANC											
County Clerk         612,938         8,662         518         621,082           Collections         31,095         -         7,287         23,808           Veterans' Service         2,115         -         739         1,376           Purchasing Agent         32,343         36,441         7,546         61,238           Motor Pool         42,569         -         -         42,569           County Buildings         74,036,801         2,445,884         469,238         76,013,447           County Land         4,150,222         447,000         -         4,597,222           Worthless Check Administration         12,521         -         899         11,622           TOTAL GENERAL ADM         80,025,284         3,077,348         506,194         82,596,438           FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:         County Auditor         71,041         6,001         -         77,042           Budget Office         9,992         -         1,370         8,622         County Treasurer         36,985         1,042         5,911         32,116           Tax Assessor/Collector         271,883         42,337         7,934         306,286           TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM         389,901         49,380         15,2			-,,,,,,,,,,,,,-								
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			8 662								
Veterans' Service $2,115$ - $739$ $1,376$ Purchasing Agent $32,343$ $36,441$ $7,546$ $61,238$ Motor Pool $42,569$ $42,569$ Commns/Info Services $1,050,106$ $133,921$ $12,765$ $1,17,262$ County Buildings $74,036,801$ $2,445,884$ $469,238$ $76,013,447$ County Land $4,150,222$ $447,000$ - $4,597,222$ Worthless Check Administration $12,521$ - $899$ $11,622$ TOTAL GENERAL ADM $80,025,284$ $3,077,348$ $506,104$ $82,596,438$ FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:County Auditor $71,041$ $6,001$ - $77,042$ Budget Office $9,992$ - $1,370$ $8,622$ County Treasurer $36,985$ $1,042$ $5,911$ $32,116$ Tax Assessor/Collector $271,883$ $42,337$ $7,934$ $306,286$ TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM $389,901$ $49,380$ $15,215$ $424,066$ CONSERVATIONExtension Agents $75,652$ - $7,219$ $68,433$ Recycling Stations $152,102$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ $7,219$ $232,575$ Elections Administrator $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL ELECTIONS $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ Parks $6,387,181$ - $889$ $6,386,292$ Jail $432,721$ $169,122$	•		-								
Purchasing Agent $32,343$ $36,441$ $7,546$ $61,238$ Motor Pool $42,569$ $42,569$ Comms/Info Services $1,050,106$ $133,921$ $12,765$ $1,171,262$ County Buildings $74,036,801$ $2,445,884$ $469,238$ $76,013,447$ County Land $4,150,222$ $447,000$ - $4,597,222$ Worthless Check Administration $12,521$ - $899$ $11,622$ TOTAL GENERAL ADM $80,025,284$ $3,077,348$ $506,194$ $82,596,438$ FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:County Auditor $71,041$ $6,001$ - $77,042$ Budget Office $9,992$ - $1.370$ $8,622$ County Auditor $271,883$ $42,337$ $7,934$ $306,286$ TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM $389,901$ $49,380$ $15,215$ $424,066$ CONSERVATION:Extension Agents $75,652$ - $7,219$ $68,433$ Recycling Stations $152,102$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ $7,219$ $232,575$ ELECTIONS:Elections Administrator $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL ELECTIONS $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $23,2751$ $2,2040$ - $7,61218$ Parks $6,378,181$ - $889$ $6,386,292$ Jail $432,721$ $169,122$ $7,940$ $593,903$ Civic Center $15,261,446$ $22,52$			-								
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			36.441								
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					,						
$\begin{array}{c cccc} County Buildings & 74,036,801 & 2,445,884 & 469,238 & 76,013,447 \\ County Land & 4,150,222 & 447,000 & - & 4,597,222 \\ Worthless Check Administration & 12,521 & - & 899 & 11,622 \\ \hline \mathbf{TOTAL GENERAL ADM} & 80,025,284 & 3,077,348 & 506,194 & 82,596,438 \\ \hline \mathbf{FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:} & & & & & & & \\ \hline \mathbf{County Auditor} & 71,041 & 6,001 & - & 77,042 \\ Budget Office & 9,992 & - & 1,370 & 8,622 \\ County Treasurer & 36,985 & 1,042 & 5,911 & 32,116 \\ Tax Assessor/Collector & 271,883 & 42,337 & 7,934 & 306,286 \\ \hline \mathbf{TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM} & 389,901 & 49,380 & 15,215 & 424,066 \\ \hline \mathbf{CONSERVATION:} & & & & \\ Extension Agents & 75,652 & - & 7,219 & 68,433 \\ Recycling Stations & 152,102 & 12,040 & - & 164,142 \\ \hline \mathbf{TOTAL CONSERVATION} & 227,754 & 12,040 & 7,219 & 232,575 \\ \hline \mathbf{ELECTIONS:} & & & \\ Elections Administrator & 345,614 & 39,524 & 13,475 & 371,663 \\ \hline \mathbf{TOTAL ELECTIONS} & 345,614 & 39,524 & 13,475 & 371,663 \\ \hline \mathbf{FACILITIES:} & & & & \\ Custodial Services & 321,998 & 272,505 & - & 594,503 \\ Building Maintenance & 678,868 & 37,350 & - & 71,6218 \\ Parks & 6,387,181 & - & 889 & 6,386,292 \\ Jail & 432,721 & 169,122 & 7,940 & 593,903 \\ Civic Center & 15,261,446 & 22,527 & 121,664 & 15,162,309 \\ \hline \mathbf{TOTAL FACILITIES} & 23,082,214 & 501,504 & 130,493 & 23,453,225 \\ \hline \mathbf{HEALTH AND WELFARE:} & & & & \\ Public Health & 2,395,466 & 58,690 & 46,574 & 2,407,582 \\ Child Welfare & 6,739 & - & 1,139 & 5,600 \\ Community Development & 1,330,577 & 2,947 & - & 1,333,524 \\ \end{array}$	Commns/Info Services		133,921	12,765	1,171,262						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	County Buildings	74,036,801									
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	County Land	4,150,222	447,000	-	4,597,222						
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION: County AuditorCounty Auditor71,041 $6,001$ -77,042Budget Office9,992-1,3708,622County Treasurer36,9851,0425,91132,116Tax Assessor/Collector271,88342,3377,934306,286TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM389,90149,38015,215424,066CONSERVATION: </td <td>Worthless Check Administration</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>899</td> <td>11,622</td>	Worthless Check Administration		-	899	11,622						
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	TOTAL GENERAL ADM	80,025,284	3,077,348	506,194	82,596,438						
Budget Office9,9921,3708,622County Treasurer36,9851,0425,91132,116Tax Assessor/Collector271,883 $42,337$ 7,934306,286TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM389,90149,38015,215424,066CONSERVATION:Extension Agents75,6527,21968,433Recycling Stations152,10212,040-164,142TOTAL CONSERVATION227,75412,0407,219232,575ELECTIONS:Elections Administrator345,61439,52413,475371,663TOTAL ELECTIONS345,61439,52413,475371,663Custodial Services321,998272,505-594,503Building Maintenance678,86837,350-716,218Parks6,387,181-8896,386,292Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE:Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:										
County Treasurer $36,985$ $1,042$ $5,911$ $32,116$ Tax Assessor/Collector $271,883$ $42,337$ $7,934$ $306,286$ TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM $389,901$ $49,380$ $15,215$ $424,066$ CONSERVATION:Extension Agents $75,652$ - $7,219$ $68,433$ Recycling Stations $152,102$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ $7,219$ $232,575$ ELECTIONS:Elections Administrator $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL ELECTIONS $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ FACILITIES: </td <td>County Auditor</td> <td>71,041</td> <td>6,001</td> <td>-</td> <td>77,042</td>	County Auditor	71,041	6,001	-	77,042						
Tax Assessor/Collector         271,883         42,337         7,934         306,286           TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM         389,901         49,380         15,215         424,066           CONSERVATION:         Extension Agents         75,652         -         7,219         68,433           Recycling Stations         152,102         12,040         -         164,142           TOTAL CONSERVATION         227,754         12,040         7,219         232,575           ELECTIONS:         Elections Administrator         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           TOTAL ELECTIONS         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           FACILITIES:         Custodial Services         321,998         272,505         -         594,503           Building Maintenance         678,868         37,350         -         716,218           Parks         6,387,181         -         889         6,386,292           Jail         432,721         169,122         7,940         593,903           Civic Center         15,261,446         22,527         121,664         15,162,309           TOTAL FACILITIES         23,082,214         501,504         130,493         23,453,225	Budget Office	9,992	-	1,370	8,622						
TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM $389,901$ $49,380$ $15,215$ $424,066$ CONSERVATION: Extension Agents75,652-7,219 $68,433$ Recycling Stations $152,102$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ 7,219 $232,575$ ELECTIONS: Elections Administrator $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL ELECTIONS $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ FACILITIES: Custodial Services $321,998$ $272,505$ - $594,503$ Building Maintenance $678,868$ $37,350$ - $716,218$ Parks $6,387,181$ - $889$ $6,386,292$ Jail $432,721$ $169,122$ $7,940$ $593,903$ Civic Center $15,261,446$ $22,527$ $121,664$ $15,162,309$ TOTAL FACILITIES $23,082,214$ $501,504$ $130,493$ $23,453,225$ HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health $2,395,466$ $58,690$ $46,574$ $2,407,582$ Child Welfare $6,739$ - $1,139$ $5,600$ Community Development $1,330,577$ $2,947$ - $1,333,524$	County Treasurer	36,985	1,042	5,911	32,116						
CONSERVATION: Extension AgentsExtension Agents $75,652$ - $7,219$ $68,433$ Recycling Stations $152,102$ $12,040$ - $164,142$ TOTAL CONSERVATION $227,754$ $12,040$ $7,219$ $232,575$ ELECTIONS: Elections Administrator $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ TOTAL ELECTIONS $345,614$ $39,524$ $13,475$ $371,663$ FACILITIES: Custodial Services $321,998$ $272,505$ - $594,503$ Building Maintenance $678,868$ $37,350$ - $716,218$ Parks $6,387,181$ - $889$ $6,386,292$ Jail $432,721$ $169,122$ $7,940$ $593,903$ Civic Center $15,261,446$ $22,527$ $121,664$ $15,162,309$ TOTAL FACILITIES $23,082,214$ $501,504$ $130,493$ $23,453,225$ HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health $2,395,466$ $58,690$ $46,574$ $2,407,582$ Child Welfare $6,739$ - $1,139$ $5,600$ Community Development $1,330,577$ $2,947$ - $1,333,524$	Tax Assessor/Collector	271,883	42,337	7,934	306,286						
Extension Agents         75,652         -         7,219         68,433           Recycling Stations         152,102         12,040         -         164,142           TOTAL CONSERVATION         227,754         12,040         7,219         232,575           ELECTIONS:            345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           TOTAL ELECTIONS         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           FACILITIES:            594,503           Gustodial Services         321,998         272,505         -         594,503           Building Maintenance         678,868         37,350         -         716,218           Parks         6,387,181         -         889         6,386,292           Jail         432,721         169,122         7,940         593,903           Civic Center         15,261,446         22,527         121,664         15,162,309           TOTAL FACILITIES         23,082,214         501,504         130,493         23,453,225           HEALTH AND WELFARE:         Public Health         2,395,466         58,690         46,574         2,407,582           Child Welfare         <	TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM	389,901	49,380								
Recycling Stations         152,102         12,040         -         164,142           TOTAL CONSERVATION         227,754         12,040         7,219         232,575           ELECTIONS:         Elections Administrator         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           TOTAL ELECTIONS         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           TOTAL ELECTIONS         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           FACILITIES:         Custodial Services         321,998         272,505         -         594,503           Building Maintenance         678,868         37,350         -         716,218           Parks         6,387,181         -         889         6,386,292           Jail         432,721         169,122         7,940         593,903           Civic Center         15,261,446         22,527         121,664         15,162,309           TOTAL FACILITIES         23,082,214         501,504         130,493         23,453,225           HEALTH AND WELFARE:         Public Health         2,395,466         58,690         46,574         2,407,582           Child Welfare         6,739         -         1,139         5,600	CONSERVATION:										
TOTAL CONSERVATION227,75412,0407,219232,575ELECTIONS: Elections Administrator345,61439,52413,475371,663TOTAL ELECTIONS345,61439,52413,475371,663FACILITIES: Custodial Services321,998272,505-594,503Building Maintenance678,86837,350-716,218Parks6,387,181-8896,386,292Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	Extension Agents	75,652	-	7,219	68,433						
ELECTIONS:           Elections Administrator         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           TOTAL ELECTIONS         345,614         39,524         13,475         371,663           FACILITIES:         0 <td>Recycling Stations</td> <td>152,102</td> <td>12,040</td> <td>-</td> <td>164,142</td>	Recycling Stations	152,102	12,040	-	164,142						
Elections Administrator345,61439,52413,475371,663TOTAL ELECTIONS345,61439,52413,475371,663FACILITIES: Custodial Services321,998272,505-594,503Building Maintenance678,86837,350-716,218Parks6,387,181-8896,386,292Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524		227,754	12,040	7,219	232,575						
TOTAL ELECTIONS345,61439,52413,475371,663FACILITIES: Custodial Services321,998272,505-594,503Building Maintenance678,86837,350-716,218Parks6,387,181-8896,386,292Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	ELECTIONS:										
FACILITIES: Custodial Services321,998272,505-594,503Building Maintenance678,86837,350-716,218Parks6,387,181-8896,386,292Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE: Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	Elections Administrator	345,614	39,524	13,475	371,663						
Custodial Services         321,998         272,505         -         594,503           Building Maintenance         678,868         37,350         -         716,218           Parks         6,387,181         -         889         6,386,292           Jail         432,721         169,122         7,940         593,903           Civic Center         15,261,446         22,527         121,664         15,162,309           TOTAL FACILITIES         23,082,214         501,504         130,493         23,453,225           HEALTH AND WELFARE:         Public Health         2,395,466         58,690         46,574         2,407,582           Child Welfare         6,739         -         1,139         5,600           Community Development         1,330,577         2,947         -         1,333,524	TOTAL ELECTIONS	345,614	39,524	13,475	371,663						
Building Maintenance       678,868       37,350       -       716,218         Parks       6,387,181       -       889       6,386,292         Jail       432,721       169,122       7,940       593,903         Civic Center       15,261,446       22,527       121,664       15,162,309         TOTAL FACILITIES       23,082,214       501,504       130,493       23,453,225         HEALTH AND WELFARE:       Public Health       2,395,466       58,690       46,574       2,407,582         Child Welfare       6,739       -       1,139       5,600         Community Development       1,330,577       2,947       -       1,333,524	FACILITIES:										
Parks       6,387,181       -       889       6,386,292         Jail       432,721       169,122       7,940       593,903         Civic Center       15,261,446       22,527       121,664       15,162,309         TOTAL FACILITIES       23,082,214       501,504       130,493       23,453,225         HEALTH AND WELFARE:       Public Health       2,395,466       58,690       46,574       2,407,582         Child Welfare       6,739       -       1,139       5,600         Community Development       1,330,577       2,947       -       1,333,524	Custodial Services	321,998	272,505	-	594,503						
Jail432,721169,1227,940593,903Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE:Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	Building Maintenance	678,868	37,350	-	716,218						
Civic Center15,261,44622,527121,66415,162,309TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE:2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Oblic Health2,395,46658,690-1,1395,600Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	Parks	6,387,181	-	889	6,386,292						
TOTAL FACILITIES23,082,214501,504130,49323,453,225HEALTH AND WELFARE:Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524					593,903						
HEALTH AND WELFARE:Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524		15,261,446	22,527	121,664	15,162,309						
Public Health2,395,46658,69046,5742,407,582Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524	TOTAL FACILITIES	23,082,214	501,504	130,493	23,453,225						
Child Welfare6,739-1,1395,600Community Development1,330,5772,947-1,333,524											
Community Development         1,330,577         2,947         -         1,333,524		2,395,466	58,690	46,574	2,407,582						
	Child Welfare	6,739	-	1,139	5,600						
TOTAL HEALTH & WELFARE         3,732,782         61,637         47,713         3,746,706	Community Development	1,330,577	2,947	-	1,333,524						
	TOTAL HEALTH & WELFARE	3,732,782	61,637	47,713	3,746,706						

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds</u> <u>Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity</u>

124

### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds</u> <u>Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity</u> <u>Year Ended September 30, 2005</u>

F-3 Page 2 of 2

	Govtl Funds Capital Assets			Govtl Funds Capital Assets
	October 1,			September 30,
Function and Activity	2004	Additions	Deletions	2005
JUDICIAL:	11 - 11 -	20.040		121 100
Courts	416,416	38,243	23,461	431,198
District Attorney	416,316	1,334	72,506	345,144
District Clerk	430,018	36,257	835	465,440
Justice of Peace	167,857	4,652	7,038	165,471
TOTAL JUDICIAL	1,430,607	80,486	103,840	1,407,253
LEGAL SERVICES:				
County Attorney	68,286	1,054	2,507	66,833
Law Library	619,623	94,806	860	713,569
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	687,909	95,860	3,367	780,402
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>				
Emergency Management	76,028	1,148,093	_	1,224,121
Fire Marshal	22,161	-	977	21,184
Department of Public Safety	15,220	_	11,572	3,648
Constables	1,502,139	238,489	96,464	1,644,164
Sheriff	9,862,800	1,613,541	907,027	10,569,314
District Attorney Forfeitures	31,288	1,079	3,173	29,194
County Attorney Forfeitures	2,752	-,	-	2,752
Juvenile Probation	264,397	66,273	13,893	316,777
Adult Probation	69,285	_	-	69,285
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	11,846,070	3,067,475	1,033,106	13,880,439
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION:				
Engineers	116,919	1,870	12,015	106,774
Commissioners' Operations	64,467,520	32,405,238	549,443	96,323,315
Airport	5,740,277	134,532	1,850	5,872,959
TOTAL PUBLIC TRANS	70,324,716	32,541,640	563,308	102,303,048
CULTURE & RECREATION:	10 1 66 244	5 205 (22	24 704	15 427 142
Memorial Library	10,166,244	5,305,623	34,724	15,437,143
TOTAL CULTURE/REC	10,166,244	5,305,623	34,724	15,437,143
Construction In Progress	1,529,467	6,351,169	3,591,462	4,289,174
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL				
FUNDS CAPITAL ASSETS	\$ 203,788,562	\$ 51,183,686	\$ 6,050,116	\$ 248,922,132



# STATISTICAL SECTION

### **STATISTICAL SECTION**

(unaudited)

This part of Montgomery County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and additional supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	<u>Table</u>
<b>Financial Trends</b> - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	I, II, III, IV
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> - These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	V, VI, VII, VIII
<b>Debt Capacity</b> - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	IX, X, XI
<b>Economic and Demographic Indicators</b> - These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	XII, XIII
<b>Operating Information</b> - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides.	XIV, XV, XVI

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The County implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Net Assets by Component Last Three Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

TABLE I

Governmental Activities:

	Invested in Capital Assets,		Restricted for:						Total
	Net	of Related Debt	Capital Projects		Debt Service	Unrestricted		Net Assets	
2003	\$	70,953,418	\$	9,716,809	\$ 3,998,299	\$	(50,153,484)	\$	34,515,042
2004		78,432,519		82,619	4,221,760		(41,868,121)		40,868,777
2005		122,477,741		7,138	5,212,724		(52,123,132)		75,574,471

**Note:** Accounting standards require that net assets be reported in 3 components in the financial statements: Invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Net assets are considered restricted when (1) an external party, such as the state or federal government, places a restriction on how the resources may be used, or (2) enabling legislation is enacted.

### **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

# Changes in Net Assets

Last Three Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

			IADLE II
		Fiscal Year	
	2003	2004	2005
Expenses			
Governmental Activities:			
General Administration	\$ 11,648,705	\$ 11,020,255	\$ 11,228,147
Judicial	12,773,623	14,196,220	14,787,696
Legal	1,535,772	1,688,226	1,823,681
Elections	578,472	741,325	460,869
Financial Administration	3,545,228	3,775,200	4,398,998
Public Facilities	6,756,690	6,351,995	16,611,013
Public Safety	39,426,821	41,783,788	38,293,859
Health and Welfare	4,735,049	5,679,181	6,253,621
Culture and Recreation	4,207,762	4,746,828	6,257,162
Conservation	595,714	565,941	721,238
Public Transportation	1,447,670	14,662,727	23,780,503
Debt Service	8,229,368	8,062,860	7,464,112
Miscellaneous	4,589,512	7,234,220	4,519,314
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	100,070,386	120,508,766	136,600,213
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 100,070,386	\$ 120,508,766	\$ 136,600,213
Program Revenues			
Governmental Activities:			
Fees, Fines, Forfeitures and Charges for Services	\$ 28,355,009	\$ 31,299,005	\$ 35,943,376
Operating Grants and Contributions	6,205,454	5,787,485	8,238,497
Capital Grants and Contributions	319,745	1,032,241	27,335,093
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	34,880,208	38,118,731	71,516,966
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 34,880,208	\$ 38,118,731	\$ 71,516,966
Net (Expense) Revenue	\$ (65,190,178)	\$ (82,390,035)	\$ (65,083,247)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets	s		
Governmental Activities:			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 78,482,657	\$ 86,767,811	\$ 95,927,528
Other Taxes	730,506	929,853	1,077,680
Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	1,016,103	-	-
Investment Earnings	1,168,435	785,873	2,007,229
Miscellaneous	130,806	260,233	776,504
Total Governmental Activities	81,528,507	88,743,770	99,788,941
Total Primary Government	\$ 81,528,507	\$ 88,743,770	\$ 99,788,941
Change in Net Assets	\$ 16,338,329	\$ 6,353,735	\$ 34,705,694

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Governmental Fund Balances Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year							
		1996	1997		1998		1999	
General Fund Reserved for:								
Prepaid items	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Unreserved		7,487,153		8,715,824		9,529,258		8,193,737
Total General Fund	\$	7,487,153	\$	8,715,824	\$	9,529,258	\$	8,193,737
All Other Governmental Fun Reserved for: Prepaid items Capital projects Inventory Debt service Unreserved, reported in: Special revenue funds Total All Other	ds \$	176 3,476,017 11,922 818,225 4,947,799	\$	176 18,573,531 16,014 844,838 4,175,796	\$	176 27,255,971 3,346 1,065,497 5,404,266	\$	- 19,992,422 25,642 1,005,634 6,015,497
Governmental Funds	\$	9,254,139	\$	23,610,355	\$	33,729,256	\$	27,039,195

#### TABLE III

					Fisca	l Ye	ar				
	2000		2001		2002		2003		2004		2005
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,209	\$	186,540	\$	-
	5,703,369		1,097,068		1,452,802		3,111,416		4,597,977		9,818,012
\$	5,703,369	\$	1,097,068	\$	1,452,802	\$	3,136,625	\$	4,784,517	\$	9,818,012
\$	500 6,221,991 33,786 811,885 5 711 670	\$	10,468 13,836,579 49,274 2,860,746	\$	293,686 23,390,216 59,883 1,580,961	\$	44,865 42,881,808 72,409 2,043,861	\$	56,219 40,717,540 77,008 2,160,259	\$	1,799,127 25,183,317 80,227 2,142,695
•	5,711,670	\$	4,987,601	\$	4,390,626	\$	2,466,223	\$	1,774,849	\$	500,665 29,706,031
φ	12,779,032	φ	21,744,008	Φ	29,715,372	φ	47,509,166	φ	44,703,073	φ	29,700,031

#### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds</u> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

P		1996		1997		1998		1999
Revenues	¢	10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	¢	45 100 5 60	٩	10 50 1 000	¢	50 (11 (0)
Taxes	\$	42,386,987	\$	45,180,562	\$	48,584,808	\$	52,611,626
Licenses and Permits		4,597,463		4,936,810		5,426,093		5,858,172
Fees		4,397,037		4,661,065		5,714,570		6,704,550
Intergovernmental		11,372,008		2,419,889		3,159,165		4,892,718
Charges for Services		657,206		696,049		753,979		817,254
Interest		1,252,815		1,816,309		2,545,836		2,893,175
Contract Reimbursements		4,494,549		4,700,322		5,368,916		5,435,479
Inmate Housing		3,100,532		2,797,921		2,890,049		2,777,248
Fines and Forfeitures		997,313		1,045,391		1,146,969		1,547,650
Miscellaneous		1,134,194		1,107,811		2,141,712		2,805,512
Total Revenues		74,390,104		69,362,129		77,732,097		86,343,384
Expenditures								
General Administration		5,470,242		6,400,141		7,505,752		8,141,208
Judicial		4,991,447		5,648,210		6,331,292		6,800,845
Legal Services		1,405,570		1,434,643		1,515,382		1,583,830
Elections		415,223		369,015		441,725		330,022
Financial Administration		2,095,901		2,228,841		2,463,660		2,686,149
Public Facilities		2,400,533		2,902,725		3,127,051		3,651,170
Public Safety		22,927,729		24,114,850		27,104,453		28,561,434
Health and Welfare		13,488,725		2,837,989		3,751,987		4,950,959
Culture and Recreation		2,577,360		2,378,063		2,829,968		3,317,301
Conservation		220,986		260,656		264,074		272,788
Public Transportation		11,723,319		13,424,111		12,551,589		14,823,006
Miscellaneous		994,271		633,668		1,820,432		3,017,333
Capital Outlay		567,189		3,778,928		11,279,364		9,507,853
Debt Service:		,		, ,		, ,		, ,
Principal Retirement		4,010,000		3,351,139		2,589,398		3,031,236
Interest and Fiscal Charges		1,726,317		2,805,312		3,074,921		3,849,657
Issuance Costs		-		318,185		59,352		33,889
Total Expenditures		75,014,812		72,886,476		86,710,400		94,558,680
(Deficiency) Revenues over Expenditures		(624,708)		(3,524,347)		(8,978,303)		(8,215,296)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)								
Transfers In		9,702,527		3,909,073		5,986,790		4,918,647
Transfers Out		(9,702,527)		(3,909,073)		(5,986,790)		(4,918,647)
Capital Lease Financing		717,660		152,300		1,560,638		189,714
Issuance of Refunding Bonds		-		9,510,608		-		-
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent		-		(9,304,166)		-		-
Issuance of Other Bonds		4,973,172		18,750,492		18,350,000		-
Discounts/Premiums on Debt Issuance		-		-		-		-
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)		5,690,832		19,109,234		19,910,638		189,714
Prior Period Adjustment				-				-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$	5,066,124	\$	15,584,887	\$	10,932,335	\$	(8,025,582)
Debt Service as a percentage of								
noncapital expenditures		7.7%		9.4%		7.6%		8.1%
1 1								

#### TABLE IV

2000	 2001	 2002	 2003	 2004	 2005
\$ 55,606,396	\$ 61,792,434	\$ 69,165,276	\$ 79,235,180	\$ 87,999,696	\$ 96,881,886
6,203,717	6,134,638	6,848,251	6,774,170	7,391,938	7,090,124
7,354,016	7,866,591	8,661,726	9,704,730	10,355,267	11,245,253
4,344,212	6,031,959	8,493,436	7,528,351	7,780,777	9,753,650
783,919	948,496	1,078,794	1,126,189	1,159,017	1,208,604
2,514,623	2,135,375	1,201,707	888,724	785,873	2,007,225
5,647,519	6,160,532	7,351,963	6,952,378	7,587,085	8,026,103
1,356,444	375,313	448,159	479,399	118,818	50,430
1,659,434	1,636,656	1,570,219	1,586,335	2,421,254	2,338,177
 2,731,521	 2,404,469	 1,864,084	 2,143,431	 1,706,620	 2,477,813
 88,201,801	 95,486,463	 106,683,615	 116,418,887	 127,306,345	 141,079,265
7,503,373	7,967,743	12,629,952	10,299,486	9,656,917	11,956,474
7,750,470	9,078,900	10,294,847	12,775,232	14,135,706	14,533,798
1,713,202	1,468,205	1,452,800	1,560,404	1,712,325	1,820,797
441,851	450,201	588,836	562,397	730,253	650,970
2,749,449	3,151,028	3,464,350	3,520,998	3,737,425	4,359,609
 4,092,645	5,055,180	5,418,380	6,093,188	6,376,545	15,795,553
30,857,263	33,238,674	37,018,409	39,615,733	42,296,886	39,990,719
5,007,622	6,985,594	6,312,253	6,590,080	6,426,018	6,979,121
3,615,564	4,253,302	4,281,759	4,390,872	4,473,911	6,102,610
299,612	379,251	609,646	712,160	755,853	707,684
16,606,255	16,353,845	19,224,885	16,860,588	18,210,470	16,857,418
 2,352,687	3,937,048	6,427,786	5,594,822	7,234,220	4,519,314
16,810,895	10,129,605	15,460,863	17,544,646	14,361,966	16,092,056
3,123,227	3,355,000	3,685,806	9,700,493	3,237,591	3,034,930
3,564,820	3,191,279	4,375,931	6,169,771	8,831,163	8,087,980
10,456	276,020	438,436	760,392	262,523	618,647
 106,499,391	 109,270,875	 131,684,939	 142,751,262	 142,439,772	 152,107,680
(18,297,590)	(13,784,412)	(25,001,324)	(26,332,375)	(15,133,427)	(11,028,415)
8,089,320	11,554,566	13,891,059	19,849,875	14,571,754	16,324,181
(8,089,320)	(11,554,566)	(13,891,059)	(19,849,875)	(14,571,754)	(16,324,181)
1,660,192	2,397,596	8,230,514	151,948	581,915	1,264,452
-	-	3,800,000	-	-	45,850,000
-	-	(3,702,752)	-	-	(49,904,606)
 -	17,500,000	25,000,000	45,699,907	12,805,000	-
 	 =	 =	 =	 671,113	 3,772,220
1,660,192	19,897,596	33,327,762	 45,851,855	14,058,028	 982,066
 	 (1,754,649)	 -	 -	 -	 
\$ (16,637,398)	\$ 4,358,535	\$ 8,326,438	\$ 19,519,480	\$ (1,075,399)	 (10,046,349)
7.5%	6.9%	7.3%	13.3%	9.6%	8.6%



## <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Taxable Assessed Value and Actual Value of Property</u><sup>(1) (2)</sup> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

#### TABLE V

Fiscal	Residential	Commercial	Other	Personal	Less: Tax Exempt	Total Taxable Assessed	Total Direct Tax
Year	Property	Property	Property	Property	Property	Value	Rate <sup>(3)</sup>
1996	\$ 4,708,172	\$ 984,527	\$ 1,855,508	\$ 1,308,349	\$ (567,144)	\$ 8,289,412	\$ 0.5325
1997	5,131,538	1,064,217	1,841,056	1,434,865	(872,114)	8,599,561	0.5285
1998	5,777,742	1,090,680	1,780,664	1,510,582	(837,323)	9,322,345	0.5110
1999	6,416,375	1,178,010	1,869,304	1,593,073	(866,137)	10,190,625	0.5110
2000	7,264,885	1,282,579	1,852,495	1,704,490	(902,675)	11,201,772	0.4907
2001	8,324,588	1,414,658	1,951,662	1,865,436	(1,019,818)	12,536,525	0.4747
2002	9,778,759	1,704,851	2,060,537	2,030,021	(1,292,141)	14,282,028	0.4710
2003	11,355,674	2,155,239	2,280,789	2,134,447	(1,636,767)	16,289,381	0.4710
2004	12,224,993	2,473,292	2,250,623	2,212,393	(1,568,846)	17,592,455	0.4828
2005	13,394,640	2,611,940	2,279,231	2,381,924	(1,699,504)	18,968,231	0.4963

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts expressed in thousands.

<sup>(2)</sup> Property in the County is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

<sup>(3)</sup> Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Source: Montgomery Central Appraisal District

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Property Tax Rates<sup>(1)</sup> - Direct and Overlapping Governments</u>

# Last Ten Fiscal Years

	1996	1997	1998	1999
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS:		 	 	 
General Fund	\$ 0.3693	\$ 0.3631	\$ 0.3669	\$ 0.3583
Special Revenue Funds	0.0740	0.0746	0.0746	0.0746
Debt Service Fund	0.0494	0.0550	0.0482	0.0568
Total Montgomery County, Texas	0.4927	0.4927	0.4897	0.4897
SOUTH MONTGOMERY COUNTY,				
TEXAS ROAD DISTRICT NO. 1:				
Debt Service Fund	0.0398	 0.0358	0.0213	0.0213
<b>OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS:</b>				
Special Districts:				
Chateau Woods M.U.D.	0.9047	0.8976	0.8190	0.6761
Clover Creek M.U.D.	-	1.0000	1.2500	-
Corinthian Point M.U.D.	0.8410	0.8380	0.8836	0.8459
East Montgomery County M.U.D. #1	1.0500	0.6000	0.6300	0.5000
East Montgomery County M.U.D. #3	-	-	-	-
East Plantation U.D.	1.7013	0.8350	0.7810	0.7590
Far Hills U.D.	0.6500	0.6300	0.5900	0.5700
Harris County U.D. #1	0.9362	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
Harris County U.D. #4	0.7677	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
Kingwood Place South M.U.D.	1.5072	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
Kings Manor M.U.D.	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900
Lake Conroe Hills M.U.D.	1.1060	1.0899	0.8736	0.7712
Lazy River I.D.	0.5433	0.4746	0.4792	0.5000
Montgomery County D.D. #6	0.6039	0.5111	0.4046	0.3520
Montgomery County D.D. #10	-	-	-	-
Montgomery County F.W.S.D. #6	0.3723	0.3833	0.3652	0.3619
Montgomery County Hospital Dist	0.0885	0.0885	0.0785	0.0785
Montgomery County M.U.D. #6	0.6500	0.6500	0.6010	0.5652
Montgomery County M.U.D. #7	0.6000	0.6000	0.5544	0.4840
Montgomery County M.U.D. #8	0.5500	0.5495	0.4986	0.4895
Montgomery County M.U.D. #9	1.1422	1.1700	1.0700	1.0200

# TABLE VI

Page 1 of 4

	2000	 2001	 2002	 2003	 2004	 2005
\$	0.3498 0.0746 0.0503	\$ 0.3446 0.0746 0.0555	\$ 0.3509 0.0746 0.0455	\$ 0.3568 0.0525 0.0617	\$ 0.3627 0.0523 0.0678	\$ 0.3822 0.0528 0.0613
	0.4747	 0.4747	 0.4710	 0.4710	 0.4828	 0.4963
_						
	0.0160	 -	 -	 -	 -	 -
	0.5215	0.5019	0.2500	0.2500	0.2500	0.2332
	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
	0.8175	0.8175	0.8175	0.7987	0.7987	0.7694
	0.4397	0.4000	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800
	-	-	-	0.5000	0.5000	0.7500
	0.7430	0.7300	0.7300	0.7300	0.7300	0.7700
	0.5700	0.5650	0.4950	0.4950	0.4950	0.4800
	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900
	0.6593	0.6300	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000
	0.8285	0.7848	0.7500	0.7200	0.7200	0.6339
	0.3358	0.3052	0.3052	0.2922	0.2922	0.2800
	-	-	-	-	-	0.4580
	0.3618	0.4200	0.3924	0.3774	0.3774	0.3945
	0.1378	0.1378	0.1338	0.1082	0.1082	0.0999
	0.5650	0.5550	0.5000	0.3000	0.3000	0.2500
	0.4576	0.4400	0.4200	0.3800	0.3800	0.3400
	0.2671	0.2682	0.2263	0.2263	0.2263	0.2171
	0.9700	0.9700	0.8600	0.7000	0.7000	0.6000

## <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Property Tax Rates<sup>(1)</sup> - Direct and Overlapping Governments</u> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

	1996	1997	1998	1999
Special Districts (continued):				
Montgomery County M.U.D. #15	2.2151	2.0209	2.0386	1.9010
Montgomery County M.U.D. #16	5.5700	5.3700	5.3700	5.0800
Montgomery County M.U.D. #18	0.8317	0.8237	0.7200	0.6800
Montgomery County M.U.D. #19	0.9954	0.9500	0.6500	0.5000
Montgomery County M.U.D. #24	2.5400	2.5000	1.8500	1.7900
Montgomery County M.U.D. #36	0.4300	0.4200	0.4148	0.3956
Montgomery County M.U.D. #39	0.9000	0.8700	0.8800	0.8800
Montgomery County M.U.D. #40	0.6225	0.5825	0.5418	0.4250
Montgomery County M.U.D. #42	-	0.5000	0.9500	1.2500
Montgomery County M.U.D. #43	0.9000	3.3100	-	-
Montgomery County M.U.D. #46	0.8500	0.8450	0.8400	0.7950
Montgomery County M.U.D. #47	0.6200	0.5900	0.5443	0.5200
Montgomery County M.U.D. #48	2.7963	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
Montgomery County M.U.D. #53	1.8500	1.8500	-	-
Montgomery County M.U.D. #56	-	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
Montgomery County M.U.D. #58	4.0500	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
Montgomery County M.U.D. #60	0.7000	0.6500	0.6400	0.6100
Montgomery County M.U.D. #67	0.5900	0.5200	0.4780	0.4700
Montgomery County M.U.D. #83	-	-	-	1.0000
Montgomery County M.U.D. #89	-	-	-	-
Montgomery County M.U.D. #94	-	-	-	-
Montgomery County M.U.D. #95	-	-	-	-
Montgomery County U.D. #2	0.9896	0.9062	0.7625	0.7342
Montgomery County U.D. #3	0.5783	0.5783	0.5783	0.5733
Montgomery County U.D. #4	0.7500	0.7500	0.6500	0.4100
Montgomery County W.C.I.D. #1	1.1700	1.1122	1.1136	0.9341
New Caney M.U.D.	0.5862	0.5827	0.5188	0.5076
No Harris/Mont. Comm. College	0.1012	0.1228	0.1198	0.1174
Oak Ridge M.U.D.	0.8721	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed

# TABLE VI

Page 2 of 4

 2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1.8088	2.1442	2.0800	1.6000	1.6000	1.5000
5.0800	5.0800	4.8300	3.9600	3.9600	2.4600
0.6600	0.6400	0.5860	0.5600	0.5600	0.5100
0.4919	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4000
 1.6800	1.5900	1.5900	1.5900	1.5900	1.5700
0.3956	0.3900	0.3600	0.3600	0.3600	0.3600
0.8200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7000
0.4150	0.4050	0.3650	0.3200	0.3200	0.2800
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.4800	1.4800	1.3800
 _	_	_	_	_	_
0.7800	0.6950	0.6300	0.6000	0.6000	0.5800
0.4340	0.4200	0.3950	0.3700	0.3700	0.3600
Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
-	-	-	-	-	-
 1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed
0.5949	0.5500	0.4500	0.4200	0.4200	0.4200
0.4700	0.4700	0.4700	0.4700	0.4700	0.4500
0.9880	0.9880	1.0000	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
 -	-	-	1.3900	1.3900	1.3900
-	-	-	1.2200	1.2200	1.2200
-	-	-	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
0.6893	0.6800	0.6000	0.5900	0.5900	0.5700
 0.5765	0.5765	0.5765	0.5765	0.5765	0.4516
0.3300	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.3300
0.9378	0.8500	0.8200	0.8200	0.8200	0.8200
0.5076	0.5076	0.5076	0.5076	0.5076	0.5076
0.1100	0.1100	0.1055	0.1145	0.1145	0.1145
Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed	Annexed

## <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Property Tax Rates<sup>(1)</sup> - Direct and Overlapping Governments</u> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

	1996	1997	1998	1999
Special Districts (continued):		·		
Point Aquarius M.U.D.	0.7012	0.7000	0.6800	0.6800
Porter M.U.D.	0.5293	0.5293	0.5200	0.5150
Rayford Road M.U.D.	0.6756	0.6400	0.6890	0.7416
River Plantation M.U.D.	0.6832	0.6379	0.6104	0.6109
Roman Forest Cons. M.U.D.	0.8087	0.7849	0.7750	0.7237
Roman Forest P.U.D. #3	-	4.0000	1.8900	2.1400
Roman Forest P.U.D. #4	2.5000	2.5000	2.0959	2.0193
South Montgomery County M.U.D.	0.2392	0.2341	0.2266	0.2985
Spring Creek U.D.	1.1000	1.0460	0.9490	0.9400
Stanley Lake M.U.D.	1.0400	1.0376	0.8000	0.6700
Texas National M.U.D.	0.8144	0.7500	0.6566	0.7500
Wood Trace M.U.D. #1	-	-	-	-
Woodlands Metro-Center M.U.D.	0.5400	0.4600	0.4500	0.4500
Woodlands M.U.D. #2	0.5100	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800
Woodlands R.U.D. #1	0.4900	0.4900	0.5000	0.5000
Emergency Service District #1	0.0299	0.0850	0.0884	0.0950
Emergency Service District #2	0.0300	0.0800	0.0875	0.0934
Emergency Service District #3	0.0300	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Emergency Service District #4	0.0300	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Emergency Service District #5	0.0300	0.0600	0.0908	0.0984
Emergency Service District #6	0.0300	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Emergency Service District #7	0.0300	0.1000	0.0965	0.1000
Emergency Service District #8	0.0300	0.0300	0.0700	0.0790
Emergency Service District #9	0.0300	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Emergency Service District #10	0.0300	0.0800	0.0905	0.1000
Emergency Service District #11	0.0300	0.1000	0.0995	0.0927
Emergency Service District #12	0.0300	0.0300	0.0957	0.1000
Emergency Service District #14	0.0300	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Total Special Districts	57.8342	54.0666	44.6205	42.8640

# **TABLE VI**Page 3 of 4

2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
0.6708	0.6666	0.5877	0.5558	0.5558	0.5347
0.5150	0.5150	0.5150	0.5150	0.5150	0.5150
0.7620	0.7620	0.7620	0.7620	0.7620	0.7620
0.6055	0.5357	0.5026	0.4895	0.4895	0.4812
0.6429	0.6100	0.5900	0.5800	0.5800	0.5650
1.8900	1.8900	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
1.8965	1.2500	1.1500	1.1500	1.1500	1.1500
0.2704	0.2704	0.2704	0.2704	0.2704	0.2326
0.9100	0.9100	0.9100	1.0100	1.0100	1.0100
0.6345	0.6345	0.6345	0.6000	0.6000	0.5800
1.1400	1.1400	1.1200	1.1100	1.1100	0.9022
-	-	1.5000	1.2500	1.2500	1.2500
0.4000	0.4000	0.3200	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
0.4800	0.4600	0.4400	0.4100	0.4100	0.3750
0.4925	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000
0.0967	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0978	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0948	0.0893	0.0820	0.1000	0.1000	0.0980
0.0977	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0784	0.0646	0.0545	0.0562	0.0562	0.0722
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0620	0.0620	0.0981
0.0983	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
43.3078	42.2598	41.2545	43.5173	43.5173	41.4957

# <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Property Tax Rates<sup>(1)</sup> - Direct and Overlapping Governments</u> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

	1996	1997	1998	1999
Cities:				
Conroe	0.4200	0.4200	0.4200	0.4200
Magnolia	0.5647	0.5649	0.5747	0.5337
Montgomery	0.2735	0.1017	0.1060	0.4221
Oak Ridge North	0.3102	1.1533	1.1296	1.0600
Panorama Village	0.7344	0.7437	0.7445	0.7355
Patton Village	0.2606	0.2606	0.2606	0.2569
Roman Forest	0.4310	0.4310	0.4959	0.4891
Shenandoah Village	0.7977	0.8000	0.7638	0.7251
Splendora	-	-	-	0.3000
Stagecoach	0.3680	0.3796	0.6376	0.6497
Willis	0.6450	0.6421	0.6449	0.6280
Woodbranch Village	0.5499	0.5360	0.5355	0.5376
Woodloch	1.5600	0.9400	0.0928	0.9185
Houston (County Line City)	-	0.6650	0.6650	0.6650
Total Cities	6.9150	7.6379	7.0709	8.3412
School Districts:				
Cleveland I.S.D.	1.2624	1.3288	1.4000	1.3750
Conroe I.S.D.	1.5955	1.6355	1.7505	1.6905
Magnolia I.S.D.	1.6200	1.6900	1.7500	1.7100
Montgomery I.S.D.	1.4800	1.5100	1.6100	1.6400
New Caney I.S.D.	1.6874	1.7400	1.8300	1.6900
Richards I.S.D.	1.3000	1.3000	1.3800	1.2220
Splendora I.S.D.	1.7100	1.7400	1.7600	1.3800
Tomball I.S.D.	1.5000	1.5900	1.5900	1.5900
Willis I.S.D.	1.7100	1.7100	1.7600	1.6700
Total School Districts	13.8653	14.2443	14.8305	13.9675
TOTAL PROPERTY TAX RATES -				
<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING</u> GOVERNMENTS	\$79.1470	\$76.4773	\$67.0329	\$65.6837

<sup>(1)</sup> Per \$100 of assessed valuation.

**NOTE:** The County's property tax rate may only be changed in a public hearing.

Sources: Montgomery Central Appraisal District, Harris County Appraisal District, Liberty County Appraisal District, Tomball Independent School District.

# **TABLE VI**Page 4 of 4

2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
0.4200	0.4200	0.4165	0.4335	0.4335	0.4335
0.5090	0.4603	0.4052	0.4186	0.4186	0.4963
0.4106	0.3620	0.3869	0.3869	0.3869	0.3869
0.9950	0.8950	0.7710	0.7579	0.7579	0.7579
0.6802	0.6633	0.6663	0.6586	0.6586	0.6653
0.2636	0.2673	0.2779	0.4340	0.4340	0.4585
0.4891	0.4845	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5198
0.6163	0.5000	0.4187	0.4099	0.4099	0.4010
0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
0.5054	0.5176	0.5316	0.5330	0.5330	0.5520
0.5243	0.5310	0.5647	0.5784	0.5784	0.5903
0.5364	0.5214	0.4986	0.4919	0.4919	0.4775
0.9446	0.8187	0.7642	0.7186	0.7186	0.6884
0.6550	0.6550	0.6550	0.6550	0.6500	0.6500
7.8495	7.3961	7.1566	7.2763	7.2713	7.3774
1.3750	1.5750	1.6000	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000
1.7025	1.7025	1.7225	1.7325	1.7325	1.7325
1.5500	1.6900	1.6900	1.6800	1.6800	1.6800
1.6400	1.6600	1.6600	1.6600	1.6600	1.6600
1.7696	1.6554	1.7100	1.7700	1.7700	1.7700
1.4000	1.4600	1.4629	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
1.4200	1.5700	1.6500	1.7300	1.7300	1.7300
1.6500	1.6800	1.7500	1.7300	1.7300	1.7300
1.6600	1.7200	1.7300	1.7100	1.7100	1.7350
14.1671	14.7129	14.9754	15.2125	15.2125	15.2375
\$65.8151	\$64.8435	\$63.8575	\$66.4771	\$66.4839	\$64.6069

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS <u>Principal Taxpayers</u> <u>Current Year and Nine Years Ago</u>

#### TABLE VII

2005 Assessed2005 TaxpayerType of BusinessValuation <sup>(1)</sup>	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation <sup>(2)</sup>
Wal-Mart Real Estate Bus TrustLand Development\$ 230,295,718Gulf States Utilities CompanyElectric Utility166,928,160	1.21 % 0.88
Woodlands Land Development, LPLand Development101,052,710	0.53
Huntsman Petrochemical Corp.Industrial95,626,773	0.50
Conroe Hospital CorporationMedical73,584,080	0.39
Consolidated Communications of Texas Communications 69,977,630	0.37
CVS Distribution Center and	
Regional OfficesRetail61,185,954	0.32
The Woodlands Mall Association Retail 58,698,870	0.31
SBC Communications Inc.Telephone Utility51,764,976	0.27
Devon Energy Operating Company Industrial 47,211,230	0.25
\$ 956,326,101	5.03 %
1996 Assessed1996 TaxpayerType of BusinessValuation (1)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation <sup>(3)</sup>
Woodlands Corporation Land Development \$ 327,701,020	3.95 %
Exxon Corporation Oil Properties 112,681,080	1.36
Gulf States UtilitiesElectric Utility99,876,140	1.20
Compaq Computer, Inc. Manufacturer 88,159,021	1.06
	0.96
Huntsman Corp.Chemical Productions79,484,379	0.70
Huntsman Corp.Chemical Productions79,484,379Conroe Hospital Corp.Medical78,263,908	0.94
Conroe Hospital Corp. Medical 78,263,908	0.94
Conroe Hospital Corp.Medical78,263,908Lufkin-Conroe TelephoneTelephone Utility50,605,190	0.94 0.61
Conroe Hospital Corp.Medical78,263,908Lufkin-Conroe TelephoneTelephone Utility50,605,190Eckerd DistributionRetail Distribution45,364,412	0.94 0.61 0.55

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: Montgomery Central Appraisal District

<sup>(2)</sup> Net Assessed Valuation - 2005 \$ 18,968,230,832

<sup>(3)</sup> Net Assessed Valuation - 1996 \$ 8,289,411,384

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Property Tax Levies and Collections <sup>(1)</sup> Last Ten Fiscal Years

#### TABLE VIII

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy
1996	\$ 41,110,603	\$ 39,921,462	97.1 %	\$ 1,187,826	\$ 41,109,288	100.0 %
1997	43,694,149	42,119,201	96.4	1,764,514	43,883,715	100.4
1998	46,937,541	45,882,279	97.8	1,208,829	47,091,108	100.3
1999	50,889,079	49,887,250	98.0	1,247,664	51,134,914	100.5
2000	54,051,832	52,810,108	97.7	1,244,737	54,054,845	100.0
2001	59,831,094	58,384,869	97.6	1,547,076	59,931,945	100.2
2002	67,447,935	65,714,723	97.4	1,608,717	67,323,440	99.8
2003	77,043,931	75,232,037	97.6	1,784,876	77,016,913	100.0
2004	85,764,910	83,960,577	97.9	1,839,076	85,799,653	100.0
2005	94,513,506	92,527,246	97.9	1,856,421	94,383,667	99.9

<sup>(1)</sup> Taxes levied in any year which are collected from October 1 through June 30 are shown as current collections. Such amounts include collections of the current levy after February 1, which is the date taxes become legally delinquent.

Source: Montgomery County Tax Assessor-Collector

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type<sup>(1)</sup> Last Ten Fiscal Years

#### TABLE IX

Fiscal	General Obligation	Certificates of	Capital Leases	Total Long-Term	Percent of Personal	Per
Year	Bonds	Obligation	Obligation	Debt	Income <sup>(2)</sup>	Capita <sup>(2)</sup>
1996	\$ 37,216,656	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,304,550	\$ 44,521,206	0.74 %	\$ 188.89
1997	33,656,104	23,775,000	1,541,680	58,972,784	0.85	250.20
1998	33,915,028	41,725,000	1,969,579	77,609,607	0.98	329.27
1999	31,122,243	41,295,000	1,391,288	73,808,531	0.87	280.53
2000	29,537,239	40,730,000	2,048,336	72,315,575	0.74	249.00
2001	42,686,392	42,630,000	3,888,079	89,204,471	0.85	303.66
2002	65,821,669	41,775,000	10,509,449	118,106,118	1.11	375.10
2003	97,746,800	52,540,000	2,588,746	152,875,546	1.38	444.59
2004	97,515,414	54,270,000	1,790,377	153,575,791	N/A	426.10
2005	122,050,678	25,860,000	1,403,363	149,314,041	N/A	397.62

<sup>(1)</sup> Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See Table XII for personal income and population data.Personal income for 2004 and 2005 not available.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding<sup>(1)</sup> Last Ten Fiscal Years

#### TABLE X

	General B	onded Debt Out	tstanding <sup>(2)</sup>	Less:		Percentage	
	General	Certificates		Amounts		of Actual	
Fiscal	Obligation	of		Available for		Value of	Per
Year	Bonds	Obligation	Total	Debt Service	Total	Property <sup>(3)</sup>	Capita <sup>(4)</sup>
1996	\$37,216,656	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 42,216,656	\$ 818,225	\$ 41,398,431	0.50 %	\$175.64
1997	33,656,104	23,775,000	57,431,104	844,838	56,586,266	0.66	240.08
1998	33,915,028	41,725,000	75,640,028	1,065,497	74,574,531	0.80	316.40
1999	31,122,243	41,295,000	72,417,243	1,005,634	71,411,609	0.70	271.42
2000	29,537,239	40,730,000	70,267,239	811,885	69,455,354	0.62	239.15
2001	42,686,392	42,630,000	85,316,392	2,860,746	82,455,646	0.66	280.68
2002	65,821,669	41,775,000	107,596,669	1,580,961	106,015,708	0.74	336.70
2003	97,746,800	52,540,000	150,286,800	2,043,861	148,242,939	0.91	431.12
2004	97,515,414	54,270,000	151,785,414	2,160,259	149,625,155	0.85	415.14
2005	122,050,678	25,860,000	147,910,678	2,142,695	145,767,983	0.77	388.18

<sup>(1)</sup> Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes debt of South Montgomery County, Texas Road District No. 1 for fiscal years through 1999.

<sup>(3)</sup> Taxable Assessed Valuation can be found in Table V.

<sup>(4)</sup> Population data can be found in Table XII.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years<sup>(1)</sup>

	1996			1997		1998		1999	
Assessed value	\$	6,981,063	\$	7,164,696	\$	7,811,763	\$	8,597,552	
Debt limit <sup>(2)</sup>		1,745,266		1,791,174		1,952,941		2,149,388	
Debt applicable to limit									
Total bonded debt		42,217		57,431		75,640		72,417	
Less: Assets in Debt									
Service Funds available									
for payment of principal		(819)		(845)		(1,065)		(1,006)	
Total debt applicable									
to limit		41,398		56,586		74,575		71,411	
Legal debt margin	\$	1,703,867	\$	1,734,588	\$	1,878,366	\$	2,077,977	
Total debt applicable to the limit as a percent of debt limit		2.37%		3.16%		3.82%		3.32%	

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts expressed in thousands.

<sup>(2)</sup> The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

#### TABLE XI

2000	2001	2002	2003	 2004	1	2005
\$ 9,497,283	\$ 10,671,089	\$ 12,252,007	\$ 14,154,934	\$ 15,380,063	\$	16,586,307
2,374,321	2,667,772	3,063,002	3,538,734	3,845,016		4,146,577
70,267	 85,316	107,597	150,287	159,631		155,043
(812)	 (2,860)	 (1,581)	 (2,044)	 (2,160)		(2,143)
69,455	 82,456	 106,016	 148,243	 157,470		152,900
\$ 2,304,865	\$ 2,585,317	\$ 2,956,986	\$ 3,390,491	\$ 3,687,545	\$	3,993,677
2.93%	3.09%	3.46%	4.19%	4.10%		3.69%

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

#### TABLE XII

Year	Population <sup>(1)</sup>	Personal Income <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Р	er Capita Personal acome <sup>(3)</sup>	School Enrollment <sup>(4)</sup>	School Average Daily Attendance <sup>(4)</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>(5)</sup>
1996	235,700	\$ 6,054,408	\$	24,893	56,363	51,026	4.2 %
1997	235,700	6,915,429		27,060	59,073	54,051	3.4
1998	235,700	7,922,471		29,447	61,933	56,608	3.5
1999	263,100	8,460,358		29,762	64,589	60,591	3.6
2000	290,426	9,815,483		32,989	67,430	61,575	3.3
2001	293,768	10,459,126		33,446	70,201	64,461	3.4
2002	314,866	10,637,961		32,383	75,091	68,723	4.6
2003	343,856	11,052,146		32,068	77,693	71,479	5.4
2004	360,419	N/A		N/A	80,364	74,120	4.7
2005	375,519	N/A		N/A	84,924	78,259	4.5

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: Greater Conroe Economic Development Council, U.S. Census Bureau

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts expressed in thousands.

- (3) Source: Texas Workforce Commission website http://www.tracer2.com/cga/dataAnalysis/incomeReport.asp Personal income information for 2004 and 2005 is not available.
- <sup>(4)</sup> Source: Superintendent's Annual Report: Includes the nine independent school districts located in the County.

 Source: The Work Source website http://www.theworksource.org/employer/lmio/unemploymentrates/2005
 Information for fiscal years 1996 through 2004 was obtained from the financial reports of the appropriate year.

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS <u>Principal Employers</u> Current Year and Nine Years Ago

#### TABLE XIII

		Percentage of Total County
2005 Employer <sup>(1)</sup>	Employees	Employment <sup>(2)</sup>
Conroe Independent School District	5,149	2.99 %
Anadarko Petroleum	1,900	1.10
Hewitt Associates	1,800	1.05
Montgomery County, Texas	1,471	0.85
Conroe Regional Medical Center	1,200	0.70
Memorial Hermann The Woodlands Hospital	1,050	0.61
Montgomery College	751	0.44
Lexicon Genetics, Inc.	710	0.41
Woodlands Resort & Conference Center	611	0.36
Chevron Phillips Chemical Co.	600	0.35
	15,242	8.86 %
1996 Employer <sup>(3)</sup>	Employees	
Hughes Christensen	250-499	
Huntsman Corporation	250-499	
Ball Metal Container Corporation	100-249	
Capro Inc.	100-249	
Drexel Oilfield Services	100-249	
Maverick Tube Company	100-249	
OIC Tanks	100-249	
Sparkler Filters	100-249	
Surgimedics/TMP	100-249	
Texas Oil Tools Inc.	100-249	

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: http://socrates.cdr.state.tx.us/iSocrates/Employers/EmployerContacts2.asp
 Information has been derived form the South Montgomery County Economic Development Partnership
 and the SOCRATES database listed above since county-wide information is not available.

<sup>(2)</sup> County Employment for 2005: 172,082Source: The Work Source

<sup>(3)</sup> 1996 Information is limited to manufacturers in the County and available in the form of ranges of employees. Information has been derived from 1996 Directory of Texas Manufacturers and the Conroe Chamber of Commerce. No information regarding County employment in prior years is available.



## **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **<u>County Employees by Function</u>** <sup>(1)</sup>

Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE	XIV
-------	-----

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 (2)
<b>Function</b>										
General Administration	72	74	70	69	80	85	90	94	100	101
Judicial	111	117	133	139	141	151	168	190	190	201
Legal Services	31	31	31	30	32	33	23	23	25	26
Elections	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	6
Financial Administration	72	72	71	74	79	80	82	83	85	87
Public Facilities	35	32	36	39	45	50	57	65	69	238
Public Safety	482	483	497	529	554	671	666	647	670	498
Health and Welfare	15	14	18	24	21	28	40	43	48	49
Culture and Recreation	74	76	78	82	85	82	86	90	87	89
Conservation	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	11	12	14
Public Transportation	151	156	165	160	159	167	159	156	162	162
Total <sup>(3)</sup>	1,058	1,070	1,114	1,161	1,211	1,362	1,386	1,407	1,454	1,471

<sup>(1)</sup> Information derived from the annual salary schedules adopted by Montgomery County Commissioners' Court.

<sup>(2)</sup> In FY 2005, the Jail moved from the Public Safety function to the Public Facilities function.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(3)</sup> Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports prior to FY 2005 accounted for total employees, including staff that was temporary in nature. Beginning in FY 2005, the County has only accounted for those employees with permanent status.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year							
1996	1997	1998	1999				
4,215	4,018	5,393	4,301				
456,782	497,484	740,439	507,108				
1,066	3,706	4,242	5,204				
3,488	3,682	3,956	4,265				
1,269	1,363	1,359	1,589				
2,120	2,427	2,638	2,637				
140,159	149,651	159,571	166,449				
63	70	70	72				
13,474	13,124	14,228	15,040				
601	680	667	699				
220,752	223,532	249,905	266,369				
1,219	1,300	1,719	2,076				
2,589,413	2,411,464	2,520,767	2,715,095				
233,978	227,509	261,663	257,920				
818,039	919,707	978,157	1,021,234				
6	6	6	6				
295,523	323,354	352,293	352,530				
530,038	686,616	793,181	880,415				
59,326	62,187	58,661	63,713				
	4,215 456,782 1,066 3,488 1,269 2,120 140,159 63 13,474 601 220,752 1,219 2,589,413 233,978 818,039 6 295,523 530,038	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Engineer. Years 1996 through 2004 include the City of Conroe.

<sup>(2)</sup> Dollar values are in thousands.

<sup>(3)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Health Department.

<sup>(4)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Clerk.

<sup>(5)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Elections Administrator.

<sup>(6)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Sheriff's Department. Information is available for a calendar year. 2005 information is only through October 31, 2005.

<sup>(7)</sup> Source: Montgomery County Memorial Library System Annual Report. Information for 2005 will not be available until April 2006.

	Fiscal Year					
2001	2002	2003	2004	2005		
3,792	4,747	5,569	6,569	5,565		
696,631	818,130	1,284,674	1,145,750	1,088,171		
5,847	5,805	5,774	7,616	7,882		
4,720	4,440	5,044	5,544	4,453		
1,781	1,755	1,898	1,859	1,520		
2,742	2,830	2,755	2,892	2,122		
186,295	192,951	197,626	214,098	213,414		
85	85	85	85	85		
15,104	16,503	16,335	18,960	16,045		
558	593	640	726	826		
276,576	273,439	225,576	212,919	187,390		
2,139	2,159	1,965	1,898	1,646		
2,860,529	2,847,347	2,932,365	2,812,515	2,825,393		
254,863	248,517	272,922	263,816	276,738		
1,062,826	1,094,744	1,193,392	1,196,770	N/A		
6	6	6	6	N/A		
389,716	418,369	446,221	478,205	N/A		
878,619	993,045	990,066	1,011,056	N/A		
66,937	83,527	90,591	85,220	N/A		
	$\begin{array}{c} 3,792\\ 696,631\\ 5,847\\ 4,720\\ 1,781\\ 2,742\\ 186,295\\ 85\\ 15,104\\ 558\\ 276,576\\ 2,139\\ 2,860,529\\ 254,863\\ 1,062,826\\ 6\\ 389,716\\ 878,619\\ \end{array}$	200120023,7924,747696,631818,1305,8475,8054,7204,4401,7811,7552,7422,830186,295192,951858515,10416,503558593276,576273,4392,1392,1592,860,5292,847,347254,863248,5171,062,8261,094,74466389,716418,369878,619993,045	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		

#### <u>MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS</u> <u>Capital Asset and Infrastructure Statistics by Function</u> <u>Last Ten Fiscal Years</u>

	1996	1997	1998	1999	
<b>Function</b>					
General Government					
Office Buildings/Courthouses <sup>(1)</sup>	18	18	20	22	
Public Safety - Sheriff					
Sheriff's Vehicles <sup>(2)</sup>	188	202	207	231	
Academy Square Footage <sup>(1)</sup>	9,600	9,600	9,600	9,600	
Public Transportation					
County Roads (miles) <sup>(3)</sup>	1,943	2,004	2,026	2,059	
Bridges <sup>(3)</sup>	112	113	112	117	
Public Facilities					
Park Acreage <sup>(4)</sup>	192	196	196	196	
Convention Center Square Footage <sup>(5)</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Community Centers <sup>(2)</sup>	10	11	12	13	
Culture and Recreation					
Total Library Square Footage <sup>(6)</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	108,400	

<sup>1)</sup> Montgomery County Risk Management Department.

<sup>2)</sup> Montgomery County Auditor's Office Capital Assets Listing.

- <sup>3)</sup> Montgomery County Engineer.
- <sup>4)</sup> Montgomery County Parks Department.

<sup>5)</sup> Montgomery County Civic Center Complex; The convention center was completed and put into service in 2000.

<sup>6)</sup> Montgomery County Memorial Library System Annual Report. Information for 1996 through 1998 was not kept. Information for 2005 will not be available until April 2006.

## TABLE XVI

2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
22	23	24	24	24	25
242	247	257	271	256	269
9,600	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800
2,120	2,127	2,219	2,283	2,319	2,342
124	124	126	126	144	140
196	208	228	228	228	228
N/A	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,000
13	13	16	16	17	17
108,400	108,400	108,400	108,400	108,400	N/A



